



Accounting Manual

© RSSS, L.P.
711 N. Carancahua Street • Suite 1500
Phone 361.993.1790 • Fax 361.993.1731
www.rsss.com

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
TABLE OF FIGURES	5
1.0 GETTING STARTED.....	9
1.1 COMPANY MAINTENANCE (COMPANY)	10
Add a Company (ADDCOMP)	11
Change a Company (CHGCOMP)	12
Delete a Company (DELCOMP)	12
List Company Records (LSTCOMP).....	14
Print a Company Report (PRTCMP).....	15
Show a Company (SHOCOMP).....	17
1.2 ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE (COA)	19
Add a General Ledger Account (ADDACCT).....	20
Change a General Ledger Account (CHGACCT).....	21
Delete a General Ledger Account (DELACCT)	22
List General Ledger Accounts (LSTACCT)	23
Print the General Ledger Accounts (PRTACCT).....	24
Reproduce a General Ledger Account (CPYACCT).....	26
Show a General Ledger Account (SHOACCT).....	27
1.3 GENERAL LEDGER DEFAULTS (GLDEF).....	29
1.4 SET OPERATING DATES (DATES)	30
1.5 GENERAL LEDGER PARAMETERS (GLPARAMS)	31
1.6 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PARAMETERS (APPARAMS).....	32
1.7 BANK MAINTENANCE (BANK).....	34
Add a Bank (ADDBANK).....	34
Change a Bank (CHGBANK)	36
Delete a Bank (DELBANK)	36
List Banks	38
Print a Bank Report (PRTBANK).....	39
Show a Bank (SHOBANK).....	41
1.8 TERMS CODE MAINTENANCE (GETVTERM).....	43
GETVTERM vendor term code record when you select F4 to change	45
1.9 SHIP VIA MAINTENANCE (SHIPVIA)	47
Add a Ship Via Code (ADDVIA).....	47
Change a Ship Via (CHGVIA).....	48
Delete Ship Via (DELVIA).....	49
List Ship Via (LSTVIA)	50
Print Ship Via (PRTVIA)	51
Show Ship Via.....	53
1.10 VENDOR MAINTENANCE (VENDOR)	55
Add a Vendor (ADDVEND).....	55
Change a Vendor (CHGVEND).....	59
Delete a Vendor (DELVEND).....	60
List Vendors (LSTVEND)	60
Print Vendor Labels (VENDLBL).....	62
Print Vendors (PRTVEND).....	64
Entering a Default Vendor (DEFVEND).....	66
Show a Vendor (SHOVEND).....	67
1.11 SOURCE CODE MAINTENANCE (GLCODES)	69
Add a New G/L Code (ADDGLCOD).....	69
Change a G/L Code (CHGGLCOD).....	70
Delete a G/L Code (DELGLCOD).....	71
List all G/L Codes (LSTGLCOD)	72

Print G/L Code Report (PRTGLCOD)	73
Show a G/L Code (SHOGLCOD)	75
1.12 SECURITY UPDATE (CHGSECUR)	77
Show Modules (SHOMOD)	78
1.13 G/L SECURITY MAINTENANCE (EMPSEC)	80
1.14 REBATE CODES (GETRBTEC)	81
1.15 STATE/PROVINCE RATE CODES (GETSTPVF)	85
2.0 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (AP)	88
2.1 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE VENDOR INVOICE (AP)	90
Add a Vendor Invoice (APADD)	90
Change a Vendor Invoice (APCHG)	95
Delete a Vendor Invoice (APDEL)	99
Display Vendor Status (APSTATUS)	101
List Vendor Invoices (APLST)	111
Show a Vendor Invoice (APSHO)	113
2.2 SELECTING INVOICES FOR PAYMENT	118
Select Invoices By Vendor (APSEL)	118
Select Invoices by Due Date (APSELDUE)	119
2.3 PRINTING CHECKS	125
Preview Report (APPREVUE)	125
Print Checks (APCHECK)	127
List Checks (APCHKLST)	132
2.4 VOIDING/UNDOING AP CHECKS	134
Void Checks (APVOID)	134
Undoing Checks (APUNDO)	137
2.5 GENERAL LEDGER INTERFACE (APGLRPT)	140
2.6 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REPORTS (APREPORT)	145
Aging Report (APAGERPT)	145
Bank Reconciliation Report (BKRECRPT)	147
Cash Flow Report (FLOWANAL)	149
Check Report (APCHKRPT)	151
Expense Report (APEXPENS)	154
Invoice Report (APRPT)	156
Preview Report (APPREVUE)	158
Requirements Report (CASHOUT)	160
Trial Balance Report (APTRLBAL)	162
Vendor 1099's (AP1099)	164
2.7 BANK RECONCILIATION (BKRECON)	166
Clear Outstanding Items (BKRECCLR)	166
List Bank Transactions (BKRECLST)	168
Modify Bank Transactions (BKRECCHG)	169
Reconcile Bank Account (BKRECACT)	170
Bank Reconciliation Report (BKRECRPT)	171
2.8 AP EXPORT TO ACCPAC (APEXPEH)	174
2.9 LOOK UP INVENTORY BY PO (INVMNTAP)	176
3.0 GENERAL LEDGER (G/L)	178
3.1 ACCOUNT ANALYSIS (GLSTATUS)	179
3.2 COMPARATIVE DATA CHANGES (COMPMNT)	184
3.3 JOURNAL ENTRIES	186
Journal Entries (GLJE)	186
Journal Entries (JE)	189
Add Journal Entries (ADDJE)	190
Change Journal Entries (CHGJE)	193
Delete Journal Entries (DELJE)	194
Export Journal Entries (EXPORTJE)	194

<i>List Journal Entries (LSTJE)</i>	195
<i>Post Journal Entries (POSTJE)</i>	196
<i>Purge Journal Entries (PURGEJE)</i>	198
<i>Report Journal Entries (RPTJE)</i>	199
<i>Show Journal Entries (SHOJE)</i>	201
3.4 LAYOUT MAINTENANCE (LAYOUTS)	202
<i>Add a Statement Layout (ADDLAY)</i>	202
<i>Change a Statement Layout (CHGLAY)</i>	205
<i>Delete a Statement Layout (DELLAY)</i>	207
<i>Format a Sample Statement (FORMLAY)</i>	207
<i>Print a Statement Layout (PRTLAY)</i>	209
<i>Reproduce a Statement Layout (CPYLAY)</i>	209
<i>Show a Statement Layout (SHOLAY)</i>	210
3.5 PRINT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (FINSTATE).....	212
3.6 GENERAL LEDGER REPORTS (GLREPORTS).....	215
<i>Budget Report (RPTBDG)</i>	215
<i>Inquiry/Search Report (GLSRCH)</i>	217
<i>Monthly Comparative Report (GLMONTH)</i>	219
<i>Profit Center Analysis Report (GLANAL)</i>	221
<i>Profit Center Trial Balance Report (GLPFTBAL)</i>	223
<i>Source Code Report (RPTTRAN)</i>	225
<i>Trial Balance Report (TRIALBAL)</i>	227
<i>Variance Analysis Report (RPTANAL)</i>	229
<i>Worksheet Report (GLWRKSHT)</i>	231
3.7 FILE MAINTENANCE (GLUTIL).....	234
<i>Purge G/L Details (PURGEDET)</i>	234
<i>Recalculate Balances (ACCTBAL)</i>	235
<i>Summary System Interface (SUMGLMNU)</i>	235
<i>Create/Verify Summary Interface (SUMGLINT)</i>	236
<i>Summary Account Maintenance (SUMGL)</i>	238
<i>Valid Account Report (ACCTVAL)</i>	239
<i>Year End Procedures (GLYREND)</i>	240
INDEX	242

Table of Figures

FIGURE 1.1.1 COMPANY MAINTENANCE MENU	10
FIGURE 1.1.2 ADD A COMPANY (ADDCOMP).....	11
FIGURE 1.1.3 CHANGE A COMPANY (CHGCOMP).....	12
FIGURE 1.1.4 DELETE A COMPANY (DELCOMP)	13
FIGURE 1.1.5 DELETING A COMPANY PROMPT MESSAGE.....	14
FIGURE 1.1.6 LIST A COMPANY (LSTCOMP).....	15
FIGURE 1.1.7 PRINT A COMPANY (PRTCOMP).....	16
FIGURE 1.1.8 COMPANY REPORT EXAMPLE.....	17
FIGURE 1.1.9 SHOW A COMPANY (SHOCOMP).....	18
FIGURE 1.2.1 CHART OF ACCOUNTS MENU	19
FIGURE 1.2.2 ADD A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (ADDACCT).....	20
FIGURE 1.2.3 CHANGE A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (CHGACCT).....	21
FIGURE 1.2.4 DELETE A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (DELACCT).....	22
FIGURE 1.2.5 DELETING A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT PROMPT MESSAGE	23
FIGURE 1.2.6 LIST A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (LSTACCT).....	24
FIGURE 1.2.7 PRINT A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (PRTACCT)	25
FIGURE 1.2.8 GENERAL LEDGER CHART OF ACCOUNTS REPORT EXAMPLE	26
FIGURE 1.2.9 REPRODUCING A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (CPYACCT)	27
FIGURE 1.2.10 SHOW A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT (SHOACCT)	28
FIGURE 1.3.1 GENERAL LEDGER DEFAULTS SETUP (GLDEF).....	29
FIGURE 1.4.1 SET OPERATING DATES (DATES)	30
FIGURE 1.5.1 GENERAL LEDGER PARAMETERS (GLPARAMS)).....	31
FIGURE 1.6.1 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PARAMETERS (POPARAMS)	32
FIGURE 1.7.1 BANK MAINTENANCE MENU (BANK).....	34
FIGURE 1.7.2 ADD A BANK (ADDBANK).....	35
FIGURE 1.7.3 CHANGE A BANK (CHGBANK).....	36
FIGURE 1.7.4 DELETE A BANK (DELBANK)	37
FIGURE 1.7.5 DELETING A BANK PROMPT MESSAGE.....	38
FIGURE 1.7.6 LIST BANKS (LSTACCT)	39
FIGURE 1.7.7 PRINT A BANK (PRTBANK).....	40
FIGURE 1.7.8 BANK REPORT EXAMPLE	41
FIGURE 1.7.9 SHOW A BANK (SHOBANK).....	42
FIGURE 1.8.1 TERMS CODE MAINTENANCE (GETVTERM)	43
FIGURE 1.8.2 GET VENDOR TERMS FILE MAINTENANCE (GETVTERM).....	44
FIGURE 1.8.3 VENDOR TERMS FILE UPDATE (GETVTERM F4)	45
FIGURE 1.9.1 SHIP VIA MAINTENANCE MENU (SHIPVIA).....	47
FIGURE 1.9.2 ADD A SHIP VIA CODE (ADDVIA)	48
FIGURE 1.9.3 CHANGE A SHIP VIA CODE (CHGVIA)	49
FIGURE 1.9.4 DELETE A SHIP VIA CODE (DELVIA).....	50
FIGURE 1.9.5 LIST SHIP VIA CODES (LSTVIA)	51
FIGURE 1.9.6 PRINT SHIP VIA CODES REPORT (PRTVIA)	52
FIGURE 1.9.7 SHIP VIA REPORT EXAMPLE.....	53
FIGURE 1.9.8 SHOW A SHIP VIA CODE (SHOVIA)	54
FIGURE 1.10.1 VENDOR MAINTENANCE MENU (VENDOR)	55
FIGURE 1.10.2 ADD A VENDOR (ADDVEND).....	56
FIGURE 1.10.3 CHANGE A VENDOR (CHGVEND)	59
FIGURE 1.10.4 DELETE A VENDOR (DELVEND)	60
FIGURE 1.10.5 LIST VENDORS (LSTVEND) BY NAME.....	61
FIGURE 1.10.6 LIST VENDORS (LSTVEND) BY NUMBER.....	62
FIGURE 1.10.7 PRINT VENDOR LABELS (VENDLBL)	62
FIGURE 1.10.8 PRINT VENDOR LABELS EXAMPLE	64
FIGURE 1.10.9 PRINT VENDOR REPORT (PRTVEND)	65
FIGURE 1.10.10 VENDOR REPORT EXAMPLE	66
FIGURE 1.10.11 ENTERING A DEFAULT VENDOR (DEFVEND).....	67

FIGURE 1.10.12 SHOW A VENDOR (SHOVEND).....	68
FIGURE 1.11.1 SOURCE CODE MAINTENANCE MENU (GLCODES)	69
FIGURE 1.11.2 ADD A NEW GL CODE (ADDGLCOD)	70
FIGURE 1.11.3 CHANGE A GL CODE (CHGGLCOD)	71
FIGURE 1.11.4 DELETE A GL CODE (DELGLCOD)	72
FIGURE 1.11.5 LIST GL CODES (LSTGLCOD).....	73
FIGURE 1.11.6 PRINT GL CODES (PRTGLCOD).....	74
FIGURE 1.11.7 G/L CODES REPORT EXAMPLE.....	75
FIGURE 1.11.8 SHOW A G/L CODE (SHOGLCOD).....	76
FIGURE 1.12.1 SECURITY UPDATE (CHGSECUR)	77
FIGURE 1.12.2 SHOW MODULES (SHOMOD)	78
FIGURE 1.12.3 MODULE CHANGE EXAMPLE.....	79
FIGURE 1.13.1 GL SECURITY MAINTENANCE (EMPSEC)	80
FIGURE 1.14.1 REBATE CODES (GETRBTEC 1 ST SCREEN).....	81
FIGURE 1.14.2 REBATE FILE MAINTENANCE (GETRBTEC 2 ND SCREEN)	82
FIGURE 1.14.3 REBATE FILE UPDATE (GETRBTEC F4 CHANGE SCREEN)	83
FIGURE 1.15.1 STATE/PROVINCE RATE CODES (GETSTPVF).....	85
FIGURE 1.15.2 STATE/PROVINCE RATE FILE LISTING SCREEN	86
FIGURE 1.15.3 STATE/PROVINCE RATE CODE CHANGE SCREEN	87
FIGURE 2.0.1 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE MENU (AP).....	88
FIGURE 2.1.1 ADD A VENDOR INVOICE (APADD)	90
FIGURE 2.1.2 INVENTORY AP CHANGE SCREEN	91
FIGURE 2.1.3 ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION DROP DOWN LIST IN APADD	94
FIGURE 2.1.4 CHANGE A VENDOR INVOICE	95
FIGURE 2.1.5 CHANGE INVOICES HOLD TO OPEN	96
FIGURE 2.1.6 CHANGE INVOICES MULTIPLE INVOICES	97
FIGURE 2.1.7 BREAKDOWN OF GL ACCOUNT DISTRIBUTIONS.....	98
FIGURE 2.1.8 SECOND INVOICE	99
FIGURE 2.1.9 DELETE A VENDOR INVOICE (APDEL)	100
FIGURE 2.1.10 INVOICE ALREADY PAID MESSAGE, WON'T LET YOU DELETE	101
FIGURE 2.1.11 DISPLAY VENDOR STATUS (APSTATUS)	102
FIGURE 2.1.12 AP STATUS VIEWING OPTIONS F4 AND F6.....	103
FIGURE 2.1.13 INVOICE DROP DOWN LIST	104
FIGURE 2.1.14 VIEW G/L DISTRIBUTION F3 OPTION	105
FIGURE 2.1.15 VIEW G/L DISTRIBUTION	106
FIGURE 2.1.16 VIEW INVOICE PAYMENTS F4	107
FIGURE 2.1.17 VIEW INVOICE NOTES F5	108
FIGURE 2.1.18 VIEW POS FOR A VENDOR F6 (ONCE YOU HAVE SELECTED A VENDOR)	109
FIGURE 2.1.19 VIEW PO ITEM DETAILS F4	110
FIGURE 2.1.20 VIEW PO DETAILS, USE F6 TO LIST INVENTORY	111
FIGURE 2.1.21 LIST VENDOR INVOICES (APLST).....	112
FIGURE 2.1.22 VENDOR INVOICE LIST	113
FIGURE 2.1.23 SHOW A VENDOR INVOICE (APSHO).....	114
FIGURE 2.1.24 VIEW G/L DISTRIBUTION F3	115
FIGURE 2.1.25 VIEW INVOICE PAYMENTS F4	116
FIGURE 2.1.26 VIEW INVOICE NOTES F5	117
FIGURE 2.2.1 SELECT INVOICES BY VENDOR (APSEL)	118
FIGURE 2.2.2 SELECT INVOICES BY DUE DATE (APSELDUE)	119
FIGURE 2.2.3 SELECT INVOICES BY VENDOR (APSEL) USING F4.....	120
FIGURE 2.2.4 SELECT INVOICES BY VENDOR (APSEL) USING F3, F4 OR F5.....	121
FIGURE 2.2.5 SELECT INVOICES BY VENDOR (APSEL) USING F4.....	122
FIGURE 2.2.6 VIEWING PAYMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVOICE USING F4	123
FIGURE 2.2.7 VIEWING NOTES ON AN INVOICE USING F5	124
FIGURE 2.3.1 VIEW ALL INVOICES THAT WILL BE PROCESSED (APPREVUE)	125
FIGURE 2.3.2 AP CHECK PREVIEW REPORT EXAMPLE	127
FIGURE 2.3.3 FILLING IN PARAMETERS TO PRINT CHECKS (APCHECK).....	128
FIGURE 2.3.4 PRINTING CHECKS (APCHECK).....	130

FIGURE 2.3.5 CONFIRM ALL CHECKS PRINTED CORRECTLY	131
FIGURE 2.3.6 CHECKS DID NOT PRINT CORRECTLY, INPUT CHECKS TO VOID RANGE	132
FIGURE 2.3.7 LIST CHECK NUMBERS USED BY SYSTEM (APCHKLST)	133
FIGURE 2.4.1 INPUTTING BANK NUMBER (APVOID)	134
FIGURE 2.4.2 CONFIRM IF THIS WAS A ZERO AMOUNT CHECK	135
FIGURE 2.4.3 INPUTTING DATE FOR CHECK REGISTER	135
FIGURE 2.4.4 VOIDED CHECK HAS BEEN ACCEPTED MESSAGE	136
FIGURE 2.4.5 VOIDING A CHECK WITH A DOLLAR AMOUNT	137
FIGURE 2.4.6 INPUTTING BANK NUMBER (APUNDO)	138
FIGURE 2.4.7 CONFIRM THIS IS CORRECT CHECK TO BE UNDONE	139
FIGURE 2.5.1 G/L ANALYSIS INPUT (APGLRPT)	140
FIGURE 2.5.2 MAKING SURE TO INDICATE CORRECT PERIOD FOR OPERATING MONTH	141
FIGURE 2.5.3 GENERAL LEDGER REPORT EXAMPLE	142
FIGURE 2.5.4 GENERAL LEDGER SUMMARY EXAMPLE	143
FIGURE 2.5.5 ACCOUNT PAYABLE REPORT GL ANALYSIS EXAMPLE	144
FIGURE 2.6.1 A/P REPORT MENU (APREPORT)	145
FIGURE 2.6.2 INPUTTING VENDOR (APAGERPT)	146
FIGURE 2.6.3 AGING REPORT EXAMPLE	147
FIGURE 2.6.4 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (BKRECRPT)	148
FIGURE 2.6.5 BANK RECONCILIATION REPORT EXAMPLE	149
FIGURE 2.6.6 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (FLOWANAL)	150
FIGURE 2.6.7 CASH FLOW ANALYSIS REPORT EXAMPLE	151
FIGURE 2.6.8 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (APCHKRPT)	151
FIGURE 2.6.9 CHECK REPORT EXAMPLE	153
FIGURE 2.6.10 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (APEXPENS)	154
FIGURE 2.6.11 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE EXPENSE REPORT EXAMPLE	155
FIGURE 2.6.12 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (APRPT)	156
FIGURE 2.6.13 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REPORT EXAMPLE	158
FIGURE 2.6.14 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (APPREVUE)	159
FIGURE 2.6.15 AP CHECKS PREVIEW REPORT EXAMPLE	160
FIGURE 2.6.16 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (CASHOUT)	161
FIGURE 2.6.17 AP CASH REQUIREMENTS REPORT EXAMPLE	162
FIGURE 2.6.18 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (APTRLBAL)	162
FIGURE 2.6.19 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TRIAL BALANCE REPORT EXAMPLE	163
FIGURE 2.6.20 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (AP1099)	164
FIGURE 2.7.1 BANK ACCOUNT MENU (BKRECON)	166
FIGURE 2.7.2 CLEARING AN OUTSTANDING ITEM (BKRECCLR)	167
FIGURE 2.7.3 LIST DOCUMENTS FOR A BANK (BKRECLST)	168
FIGURE 2.7.4 CHANGING A BANK DOCUMENT (BKRECCHG)	169
FIGURE 2.7.5 RECONCILING A BANK ACCOUNT (BKRECACT)	171
FIGURE 2.7.6 INPUTTING PARAMETERS (BKRECRPT)	172
FIGURE 2.8.1 AP EXPORT TO ACCPAC (APEXPEH)	174
FIGURE 2.9.1 LOOKING UP INVENTORY BY PO (INVMNTAP)	176
FIGURE 3.0.1 GENERAL LEDGER MENU (GL)	178
FIGURE 3.1.1 ACCOUNT ANALYSIS (GLSTATUS)	179
FIGURE 3.1.2 ACCOUNT STATUS LISTING	180
FIGURE 3.1.3 VIEW ACCOUNT JOURNAL ENTRIES F4	181
FIGURE 3.1.4 VIEW ACCOUNT NET CHANGE F5	182
FIGURE 3.1.5 VIEW ACCOUNT BUDGET AMOUNTS F6	183
FIGURE 3.2.1 COMPARATIVE ENTRIES (COMPMNT)	184
FIGURE 3.2.2 ENTERING COMPARATIVE AMOUNTS	185
FIGURE 3.3.1 JOURNAL ENTRIES (GLJE)	186
FIGURE 3.3.2 READY TO POST? PROMPT	187
FIGURE 3.3.3 IS EVERYTHING ALRIGHT? PROMPT	189
FIGURE 3.3.4 JOURNAL ENTRIES (JE)	190
FIGURE 3.3.5 ADDING JOURNAL ENTRIES (JE)	191
FIGURE 3.3.6 IS EVERYTHING ALRIGHT? PROMPT	192

FIGURE 3.3.7 CHANGING JOURNAL ENTRIES (CHGJE).....	193
FIGURE 3.3.8 DELETING JOURNAL ENTRIES (DELJE)	194
FIGURE 3.3.9 EXPORTING JOURNAL ENTRIES (EXPORTJE).....	195
FIGURE 3.3.10 LISTING JOURNAL ENTRIES (LSTJE).....	196
FIGURE 3.3.11 POSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES OUT OF BALANCE MESSAGE.....	197
FIGURE 3.3.12 POST JOURNAL ENTRIES (POSTJE).....	198
FIGURE 3.3.13 PURGE JOURNAL ENTRIES (PURGEJE).....	199
FIGURE 3.3.14 REPORT JOURNAL ENTRIES (RPTJE)	200
FIGURE 3.3.15 SHOW JOURNAL ENTRIES (SHOWJE)	201
FIGURE 3.4.1 LAYOUT MAINTENANCE (LAYOUTS)	202
FIGURE 3.4.2 ADDING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (ADDLAY)	203
FIGURE 3.4.3 ADDING THE ACTUAL STATEMENT LAYOUT	204
FIGURE 3.4.4 CHANGING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (CHGLAY).....	206
FIGURE 3.4.5 CHANGE THE ACTUAL LAYOUT USING F3, F4 OR F5	207
FIGURE 3.4.6 DELETING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (DELLAY).....	207
FIGURE 3.4.7 FORMATTING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (FORMLAY)	208
FIGURE 3.4.8 PRINTING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (PRTLAY)	209
FIGURE 3.4.9 COPYING A STATEMENT LAYOUT (CPYLAY)	210
FIGURE 3.4.10 SHOW A STATEMENT LAYOUT (SHOLAY).....	211
FIGURE 3.5.1 PRINT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (FINSTATE).....	212
FIGURE 3.5.2 FINANCIAL STATEMENT REPORT EXAMPLE	214
FIGURE 3.6.1 GENERAL LEDGER REPORTS MENU (GLREPORTS)	215
FIGURE 3.6.2 BUDGET REPORT (RPTBDG).....	216
FIGURE 3.6.3 BUDGET REPORT EXAMPLE.....	217
FIGURE 3.6.4 INQUIRY/SEARCH REPORT (GLSRCH)	218
FIGURE 3.6.5 GENERAL LEDGER SEARCH REPORT EXAMPLE	219
FIGURE 3.6.6 MONTHLY COMPARATIVE REPORT (GLMONTH)	220
FIGURE 3.6.7 MONTHLY COMPARATIVE REPORT EXAMPLE	221
FIGURE 3.6.8 PROFIT CENTER ANALYSIS REPORT (GLANAL)	222
FIGURE 3.6.9 PROFIT CENTER ANALYSIS REPORT EXAMPLE.....	223
FIGURE 3.6.10 PROFIT CENTER BALANCE REPORT (GLPFTBAL)	224
FIGURE 3.6.11 PROFIT CENTER BALANCE REPORT EXAMPLE.....	225
FIGURE 3.6.12 SOURCE CODE REPORT (RPTTRAN).....	226
FIGURE 3.6.13 SOURCE CODE REPORT EXAMPLE	227
FIGURE 3.6.14 TRIAL BALANCE REPORT (TRIALBAL).....	228
FIGURE 3.6.15 TRIAL BALANCE REPORT EXAMPLE.....	229
FIGURE 3.6.16 VARIANCE ANALYSIS REPORT (RPTANAL)	230
FIGURE 3.6.18 WORKSHEET REPORT (GLWRKSHT)	232
FIGURE 3.6.19 WORKSHEET REPORT EXAMPLE.....	233
FIGURE 3.7.1 FILE MAINTENANCE FOR GENERAL LEDGER (GLUTIL)	234
FIGURE 3.7.2 RECALCULATE BALANCES (ACCTBAL)	235
FIGURE 3.7.3 SUMMARY SYSTEM INTERFACE MENU (SUMGLMNU)	236
FIGURE 3.7.4 CREATE/VERIFY SUMMARY SYSTEM INTERFACE (SUMGLINT).....	237
FIGURE 3.7.5 SUMMARY ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE (SUMGL)	238
FIGURE 3.7.6 VALID ACCOUNT REPORT (ACCTVAL).....	239
FIGURE 3.7.7 GENERAL LEDGER YEAR END (GLYREND)	240
FIGURE 3.7.8 GL YEAR END CHECKLIST PROMPTS (SUMGLINT)	241

1.0 Getting Started

The following steps need to be set up prior to using this accounting package. (When you see capital letters within parenthesis this indicates the name of the program module, so you can access them by hitting F10 and typing in the program module name. This will be consistent throughout this documentation.)

- **1.1** Define the Company information (COMPANY). In this section setup the current fiscal year and the periods within that fiscal year.
- **1.2** Set up G/L Chart of Accounts (COA).
- **1.3** Set up G/L Default Parameters (GLDEF).
- **1.4** Set up the current operating dates that you want to begin working (DATES).
- **1.5** Enter in General Ledger Parameters (GLPARAMS).
- **1.6** Enter in Accounts Payable Parameters (APPARAMS).
- **1.7** Set up Bank Accounts for A/P checks (BANK).
- **1.8** Set up the Payment Terms for current vendors (GETVTERM).
- **1.9** Set up Ship Via codes (SHIPVIA).
- **1.10** Set up Vendors for Account Payable (VENDORS).
- **1.11** Set up G/L Source Codes for journal entries (GLCODES).
- **1.12** Set up security for all operators (CHGSECUR).
- **1.13** Set up security for financial reporting (EMPSEC).
- **1.14** Set up Vendor Rebates (GETRBTEC).
- **1.15** Set up State/Province Rate Codes (GETSTPVF).

1.1 Company Maintenance (COMPANY)

RSSS applications refer to a financial entity as a Company. This entity can be segregated into multiple subordinate entities referred to as profit centers (stores). It is necessary to have at least one company defined. This company must have at least one subordinate profit center in order to utilize the accounting software. You will have a Company Menu similar to the one seen in Figure 1.1.1 for managing your company or companies. See Figure 1.1.2 thru Figure 1.1.9 for adding, changing, deleting, listing, printing and showing company records.

Company Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 9:55 am
<p>Add a Company Record</p> <p>Change a Company Record</p> <p>Delete a Company Record</p> <p>List all Company Records</p> <p>Parameter Control Records</p> <p>Print Company Report</p> <p>Show a Company Record</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 1.1.1 Company Maintenance Menu

Add a Company (ADDCOMP)

Add Company		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 9:56 am	
Company: 201			PRD	START	END
			1	1/01/08	1/31/08
Site name: COMPANY XYZ			2	2/01/08	2/29/08
Address: 123 XYZ LANE			3	3/01/08	3/31/08
ANYTOWN, TX			4	4/01/08	4/30/08
			5	5/01/08	5/31/08
			6	6/01/08	6/30/08
Phone number: (555)555-5555			7	7/01/08	7/31/08
Fax number: (555)555-5556			8	8/01/08	8/31/08
FIN: 123456789			9	9/01/08	9/30/08
			10	10/01/08	10/31/08
Current: to			11	11/01/08	11/30/08
----- MODULES -----			12	12/01/08	12/31/08
A/R -R: N	A/P: N	RTO: N	P/O: N	G/L: N	13
SUM: N	T/A: N	STRIP: N	Z: N	S/A: Y	
F/M: Y	T/M: N	A/R -S: N	PAWN: N	UPS: N	
B/R: N	SERV: N	MOVIE: N	SALES: N	RTO: N	
COMMON: N	LOAN: N	O/E: N	H/R: N	: N	
Input the current starting date for validation purposes					

Figure 1.1.2 Add a Company (ADDCOMP)

Company

The company number is used when referencing the company and selected by the user. It plays a critical role in the operation of the software. It is found embedded in all master records and transactions.

Site name

The name of the company that you are adding should be entered here, this will also be the display at the top of all menus.

Address

The address information found on the company control record is strictly for descriptive purposes. It should be entered in situations where there will be a large number of companies available for selection. The address may contain two lines for the street address. You have the option of entering a U. S. zip code with extension or an international zip code of up to ten characters. Don't worry about two companies with the same name, since all lookup windows allow the address to be optionally displayed to eliminate confusion.

Phone number/Fax number

The phone and fax numbers should be entered. If the numbers are not available at the time of creation, they may be added later utilizing the 'Change Company' option located in file maintenance.

FIN

Enter the company's FIN number.

When selecting the company don't worry if two have the same name. The fold/unfold option allows you to reveal the complete address to assist in selecting the proper company.

Delete Company		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 9:56 am	
Company: 101			PRD	START	END
Site name: COMPANY 101			1	1/01/08	1/31/08
Address: XYZ LANE			2	2/01/08	2/29/08
ANYTOWN, TX			3	3/01/08	3/31/08
			4	4/01/08	4/30/08
			5	5/01/08	5/31/08
Phone number: (555)555-5555			6	6/01/08	6/30/08
Fax number:			7	7/01/08	7/31/08
FIN:			8	8/01/08	8/31/08
			9	9/01/08	9/30/08
Current:			10	10/01/08	10/31/08
to			11	11/01/08	11/30/08
MODULES			12	12/01/08	12/31/08
-----			13		
A/R -R: N	A/P: N	RTO: N	P/O: N	G/L: N	
SUM: N	T/A: N	STRIP: N	Z: N	S/A: Y	
F/M: Y	T/M: N	A/R -S: N	PAWN: N	UPS: N	
B/R: N	SERV: N	MOVIE: N	SALES: N	RTO: N	
COMMON: N	LOAN: N	O/E: N	H/R: N	: N	
Input the number for the company					

Figure 1.1.4 Delete a Company (DELCOMP)

After you have made your selection, you will be prompted to verify your choice before deleting the company.

Once the company has been deleted, the cursor will return to the company field allowing you to delete another company. Pressing **F8** will return you to the main menu.

If the company has a profit center on file, the company may not be deleted.

Delete Company		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 9:58 am	
Company: █ 1			PRD	START	END
Site name: OUR COMPANY			1	1/01/08	1/31/08
Address: 123 BEAR LANE			2	2/01/08	2/29/08
SUITE 123			3	3/01/08	3/31/08
ANYTOWN, TX			4	4/01/08	4/30/08
Phone number: (555)555-5555			5	5/01/08	5/31/08
Fax number: (555)555-5556			6	6/01/08	6/30/08
FIN: 123456879			7	7/01/08	7/31/08
Current: 1/01/08 to 12/31/08			8	8/01/08	8/31/08
----- MODULES -----			9	9/01/08	9/30/08
A/R -R: N	A/P: Y	RTO: N	P/O: Y	G/L: Y	10
SUM: Y	T/A: N	STRIP: Y	Z: Y	S/A: Y	11
F/M: Y	T/M: N	A/R -S: Y	PAWN: N	UPS: N	12
B/R: Y	SERV: N	MOVIE: N	SALES: Y	RTO: Y	13
COMMON: Y	LOAN: N	O/E: N	H/R: N	: N	
Company number 1 cannot be deleted!					

Figure 1.1.5 Deleting a Company Prompt Message

List Company Records (LSTCOMP)

You may list all of the defined company records.

List Companies		1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:07 am
COMPANY	NAME	CURRENT PERIOD	
1	OUR COMPANY	-	
101	COMPANY 101	1/01/08-12/31/08	
200	OUR COMPANY 200	-	
224		32/32/32-32/32/32	

F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F10-Exit

Figure 1.1.6 List a Company (LSTCOMP)

The listing appears in ascending company number order. It displays the company name as well as the current operating period for each.

Print a Company Report (PRTCMP)

The parameters of all companies within the database may be printed.

Print Company	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:07 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Sort Option: **N**ame

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the sort option: (C)ompany Number or (N)ame

Figure 1.1.7 Print a Company (PRTCMP)

Sort Option

Two sort options are available for the company report. You may sort the report by the Company Number or Name.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The following is an example of the company report.

Date: 3/10/08		Company Report		Page: 1								
		Phone:	CURRENT PERIOD									
		Fax:	-									
PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13
1/01/95	2/01/95	3/01/95	4/01/95	5/01/95	6/01/95	7/01/95	8/01/95	9/01/95	10/01/95	11/01/95	12/01/95	
1/31/95	2/28/95	3/31/95	4/30/95	5/31/95	6/30/95	7/31/95	8/31/95	9/30/95	10/31/95	11/30/95	12/31/95	
224		Phone:	CURRENT PERIOD									
		Fax:	32/32/32-32/32/32									
PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13
32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32
32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32	32/32/32
1		RSSS APPLIANCES	Phone:	CURRENT PERIOD								
		Fax:	1/01/07-12/31/07									
PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13
1/01/07	2/01/07	3/01/07	4/01/07	5/01/07	6/01/07	7/01/07	8/01/07	9/01/07	10/01/07	11/01/07	12/01/07	
1/31/07	2/28/07	3/31/07	4/30/07	5/31/07	6/30/07	7/31/07	8/31/07	9/30/07	10/31/07	11/30/07	12/31/07	

Figure 1.1.8 Company Report Example

Show a Company (SHOCOMP)

You may view the parameters associated with a particular company by using the show option.

Show Company		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 3:10 am	
--------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--

Company: █ 1	PRD	START	END
Site name: OUR COMPANY	1	1/01/08	1/31/08
Address: 123 BEAR LANE	2	2/01/08	2/29/08
SUITE 123	3	3/01/08	3/31/08
ANYTOWN, TX	4	4/01/08	4/30/08
	5	5/01/08	5/31/08
Phone number: (555)555-5555	6	6/01/08	6/30/08
Fax number: (555)555-5556	7	7/01/08	7/31/08
FIN: 123456879	8	8/01/08	8/31/08
	9	9/01/08	9/30/08
	10	10/01/08	10/31/08
Current: 1/01/08 to 12/31/08	11	11/01/08	11/30/08
----- MODULES -----	12	12/01/08	12/31/08
A/R -R: N A/P: Y RTO: N P/O: Y G/L: Y	13		
SUM: Y T/A: N STRIP: Y Z: Y S/A: Y			
F/M: Y T/M: N A/R -S: Y PAWN: N UPS: N			
B/R: Y SERV: N MOVIE: N SALES: Y RTO: Y			
COMMON: Y LOAN: N O/E: N H/R: N : N			

Input the number for the company

Figure 1.1.9 Show a Company (SHOCOMP)

When viewing a particular company, you have no editing functions.

Pressing the **F8** key will return you to the menu.

1.2 Account Maintenance (COA)

All transactions in the General Ledger software revolve around the Chart of Accounts. Other modules, such as Accounts Payable, also require that the Chart of Accounts be entered.

Chart of Accts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:11 am
<p>Add a G/L Account</p> <p>Change a G/L Account</p> <p>Delete a G/L Account</p> <p>List all G/L Accounts</p> <p>Print Chart of Accounts</p> <p>Reproduce a G/L Account</p> <p>Show a G/L Account</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 1.2.1 Chart of Accounts Menu

Some effort should be expended in determining a meaningful pattern to the account numbers being used. One approach is to group certain types of accounts together by starting each group with a different number. See the example below.

Account Numbers	Description
1000-1999	Assets
2000-2999	Liabilities
3000-3999	Capital/Earnings
4000-4999	Revenues
5000-5999	Cost of Goods
6000-9999	All other expenses

Regardless of the account numbering approach utilized, you must enter each account that appears on your Chart of Accounts. Don't feel that you have to remember the account numbers. Every time that you are prompted for an account number, you can optionally enter a few characters of the account name. Therefore, you should keep this in mind when you decide on the format for the account names. The first characters of the account name will decide the order in which the records are presented in the lookup window. You might consider formatting your account names with this in mind. A little planning at this point in time could yield tremendous benefit over the course of actually using the software.

Add a General Ledger Account (ADDACCT)

Each account must be defined using up to eight digit account numbers and a thirty character account name.

The screenshot shows the 'Add G/L Account' screen. At the top, there are three fields: 'Add G/L Account', '1 OUR COMPANY', and '3/04/08 1:50 am'. The main area contains the following fields:

- Account: 1005
- Description: CHECKING ACCOUNT
- Account Type: Asset
- Balance: Debit
- Status: Active
- 1099 Field:
- Bank Interface: Yes
- Bank Number:

A window titled 'AMERICAN BANK CIBC' is open, showing a list of accounts. An arrow points from the 'Bank Number' field to the first entry in the list, which is '111'. The bottom of the screen has a menu bar with the following options: F1-Forward, F2-Back, F5-Fold/Unfold, F10-Exit Program, and ENTER-Select Bank.

Figure 1.2.2 Add a General Ledger Account (ADDACCT)

Account

The account number is a numeric field of up to eight digits. The account numbers should follow your predefined numbering scheme.

Account Description

The account description is used to name the account. Remember all account names appear alphabetically in the lookup windows.

Account Type

The account type must be selected from the following list:

Account Types

Asset
Liability
Capital/Earnings
Revenue
Expense

Financial Statement Affected

Balance Sheet
Balance Sheet
Balance Sheet
Income Statement
Income Statement

Balance

The normal balance for the account must be entered. Will this account carry a Credit balance or a Debit balance?

Status

The status of the account may be set to Inactive or Active. An account marked as inactive will show in all reports but no transactions may be made against this account.

1099 Field

Enter the field number on the 1099 form that you want this account to print. In order to use the 1099 program you must fill in this field to the appropriate box number on the 1099 and set the 1099 flag on the individual vendors to a 'Y'.

Bank Interface

Enter a (Y)es to create bank transactions for this account, otherwise enter an N.

Bank Number

Enter the corresponding bank number or enter a few characters of the bank name or press enter to list all banks to pick from the drop down list if you are using the bank interface.

Change a General Ledger Account (CHGACCT)

You may make a change to a G/L account number by using this program.

Change G/L Acct	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 1:53 am
<p>Account: 1000</p> <p>Description: CIBC DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>Account Type: Asset</p> <p>Balance: Debit</p> <p>Status: Active</p> <p>1099 Field:</p> <p>Bank Interface: No</p> <p>Bank Number: <input type="text"/></p>		
Enter Corresponding Bank Number or a few characters of the Bank Name		

Figure 1.2.3 Change a General Ledger Account (CHGACCT)

You must enter the G/L account number to be changed. If you do not know the account number, enter a few characters of the name to select from a lookup window. The listing will begin at the letter you specify or default to the beginning of the list if left blank. You may scroll through the listing by using **F1** to go forward and **F2** to go back.

Once the account number is selected, the current information will be retrieved and displayed. You may now make your changes.

When you have made all the changes, the cursor will be placed at the account field so that you may continue the change process. Pressing **F8** will return you to the menu.

Delete a General Ledger Account (DELACCT)

When an account is no longer needed you may delete it from your chart of accounts. The account number may be entered exactly or selected from the lookup window.

Delete G/L Acct	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:19 am
-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Account: 1004

Description: Asset Account Example 2

Account Type: Asset

Balance: Credit

Status: Active

1099 Field: 22

Bank Interface: Yes

Bank Number: 1 CIBC

Is this the account to be deleted? ☐

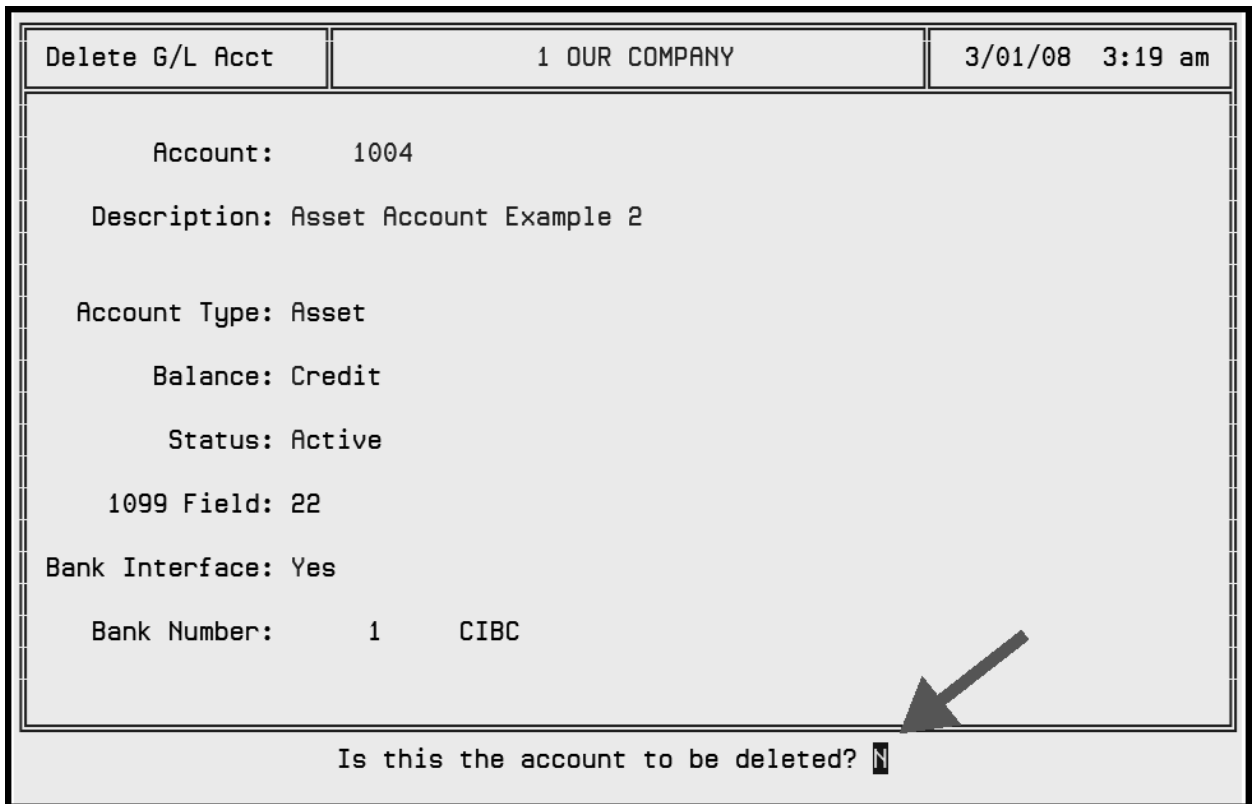


Figure 1.2.4 Delete a General Ledger Account (DELACCT)

Only accounts with no transactions on file are eligible for deletion. A message will appear "Posted transactions exist in detail file!" if transactions exist for the account number entered.

Once you have selected the account to be deleted, you will be prompted to verify your selection before the account is actually deleted.

You may list all defined general ledger accounts.

RSSS Accounting Manual

List G/L Accts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:24 am
Account Number:		
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	ACCT TYPE
1003 Asset Account Example	Debit	Asset
1004 Asset Account Example 2	Debit	Asset
1010 PETTY CASH	Debit	Asset
1015 INTER COMPANY REMOTE PMTS	Debit	Asset
1020 CIBC DISTRIBUTION	Debit	Asset
1022 CIDC DEPOSIT ACCOUNT	Debit	Asset
1024 POS DEPOSIT	Debit	Asset
1026 PAP DEPOSIT	Debit	Asset
1030 CASH CLEARING	Debit	Asset
1050 TERM DEPOSIT	Debit	Asset
1060 ASSET INVENTORY	Debit	Asset
1065 ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS	Debit	Asset
1070 ACCOUNTS EMPLOYEE PURCHASE	Debit	Asset
1072 A/R REBATES - ADVERTISING	Debit	Asset
1074 ACCTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	Debit	Asset

F1-Next Page **F2**-Prev Page **F10**-Exit

Figure 1.2.6 List a General Ledger Account (LSTACCT)

You may select the beginning point of the list by entering an account number. If no number is entered the list will default to the beginning. The account number, description, balance, account type and status will be displayed.

You may browse through the list by using the **F1** page forward and **F2** to page back. Pressing **F8** will return you to the menu.

Print the General Ledger Accounts (PRTACCT)

You may print a listing of all the accounts that you have defined.

Print G/L Accts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 9:58 am
-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Sort By: Account number

Statement: All

Acct Type: All

Balance: All

Printer: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Enter the sort: (A)ccount Number or (N)ame

Figure 1.2.7 Print a General Ledger Account (PRTACCT)

Sort by

Two sort options are available. You may either sort the listing by Account Number or by Account Name.

Statement

The general ledger appears on two financial statements, the Balance Sheet and the Income Statement. You may print the account listing by Balance Sheet, Income Statement, or All to include both.

Acct Type

The account type may be one of the following: Asset, Liability, Capital/Earnings, Revenue or Expense. Leaving this field blank will print all account types.

Balance

A normal account balance may be either Debit or Credit. Select one type or leave the field blank to print both account balance types.

Printer

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/10/08		G/L Chart of Accounts		Page: 1	
Company: 1 RSSS APPLIANCES					
Sort by number		All Statements		All Accounts	
				All Balances	
ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BALANCE TYPE		1099 BNK/#	ST
1000	Cash in Bank/Alpine	Debit	Asset	N	A
1005	Cash in Bank - Payroll	Debit	Asset	N	A
1010	Cash On Hand	Debit	Asset	N	A
1015	Petty Cash	Debit	Asset	N	A
1020	Returned Checks	Debit	Expense	N	A
1100	Accounts Receivable	Debit	Asset	N	A
1110	RTO Accounts Receivable	Debit	Revenue	N	A
1113	Employee Advances	Debit	Asset	N	A
1120	Notes Receivable	Debit	Asset	N	A
1121	Loan Receivable	Debit	Asset	N	A
1200	Inventory - Retail	Debit	Asset	N	A
1210	Rental Assets	Debit	Asset	N	A
1230	Sales/Use Tax Asset	Debit	Asset	N	A
1240	Prepaid Expenses	Debit	Asset	N	A
1250	Land	Debit	Asset	N	A
1260	Buildings	Debit	Asset	N	A
1270	Leasehold Improvements	Debit	Asset	N	A
1280	Furniture & Fixtures	Debit	Asset	N	A
1290	Computer & Operating System	Debit	Asset	N	A
1295	Computer Software	Debit	Asset	N	A
1300	Vehicles	Debit	Asset	N	A
1350	Accumulated Depreciation	Credit	Asset	N	A
1360	Accumulated Depreciation Merch	Credit	Asset	N	A
1710	Franchise Fee	Debit	Asset	N	A
2000	Accounts Payable	Credit	Liability	N	A
2010	Notes Payable - Line of Credit	Credit	Liability	N	A
2020	Notes Payable - Employee	Credit	Liability	N	A
2040	Notes Payable - Fisher's Merch	Credit	Liability	N	A
2050	Notes Payable - Fisher's Misc	Credit	Liability	N	A
2060	Notes Payable - Comp Software	Credit	Liability	N	A
2100	Federal Tax Withheld	Credit	Liability	N	A
2110	FICA Withheld	Credit	Liability	N	A
2120	Illinois Withholding Tax	Credit	Liability	N	A
2130	Accrued Unemployment	Credit	Liability	N	A
2140	Accrued Use Tax	Credit	Liability	N	A
2150	Accrued Income Taxes	Credit	Liability	N	A
3000	Capital Stock	Credit	Capital/Earnings	N	A
3010	Owner's Equity-Earnings	Credit	Capital/Earnings	N	A
3020	Retained Earnings	Credit	Capital/Earnings	N	A

Figure 1.2.8 General Ledger Chart of Accounts Report Example

Reproduce a General Ledger Account (CPYACCT)

In addition to the normal file maintenance options, you can reproduce (copy) a chart of accounts from one company to another company. This option is very helpful if you have multiple companies with similar accounts.

Copy G/L Accts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:27 am
<p>From Company: █ 1</p> <p>To Company: 0</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
<p style="text-align: center;">Enter the company from which accounts are to be copied</p>		

Figure 1.2.9 Reproducing a General Ledger Account (CPYACCT)

From Company/To Company

Enter the company number you wish to copy the chart of accounts from and the company number to copy the chart of account to. The destination company must exist prior to copying the chart of account to it. Both company numbers may be selected from a lookup window.

Only companies with no accounts on file are eligible for this function. You will not be allowed to reproduce a chart of accounts for a company that has accounts already set up.

Show a General Ledger Account (SHOACCT)

You may view the setting of a particular account by selecting the show option.

Show G/L Acct	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:28 am
<p>Account: 2000</p> <p>Description: A/P - TRADE</p> <p>Account Type: Liability</p> <p>Balance: Credit</p> <p>Status: Active</p> <p>1099 Field:</p> <p>Bank Interface: No</p> <p>Bank Number:</p>		
Enter the account number or a few characters of the description		

Figure 1.2.10 Show a General Ledger Account (SHOACCT)

Once the account number has been entered, all information will be displayed. While viewing the general ledger account, you do not have any editing functions.

1.3 General Ledger Defaults (GLDEF)

Certain default company parameters must be set to provide a successful interface to General Ledger from Accounts Payable. These company maintenance parameters are found in the file maintenance or on the Parameters menu (PARAMS).

G/L Default Setup	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 9:46 am
-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Main Location:

Accounts Payable: 2030 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TRADE

Discounts: █

Accounts Receivable:

Discounts:

Cost of Goods Sold:

Inventory:

Sales:

Freight In:

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the account number for the Discounts Taken account

Figure 1.3.1 General Ledger Defaults Setup (GLDEF)

Main Location

The main location is the profit center to be used for system-generated entries, normally your home office location.

Accounts Payable

Enter the Accounts Payable account number.

Discounts

Enter the Discounts Taken/Earned account number. This will automatically post your vendor discounts, off invoice amounts, to this assigned account number.

The rest of this screen is no longer used within the RSSS accounting system, so you can **F9** to update the current settings.

1.4 Set Operating Dates (DATES)

The set operating dates program tells the system what periods you are working in. This is where the system goes to validate the General Ledger date that you have entered. If it falls outside of these dates you will receive a message and will not be allowed to continue your transaction until the dates have been updated.

Set Dates	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:37 am
<p>== General Ledger Dates == The General Ledger dates are for the period in which you are still doing Journal Entries. This is normally one month behind the date range used everywhere else!</p> <p>Starting date: 1/01/08</p> <p>Ending date: 12/31/08</p>		
<p>== Everywhere Else Dates == Everywhere else includes the validation for Accounts Payable, Inventory Management and Purchasing/Receiving. This is normally at one month ahead of the General Ledger period.</p> <p>Starting date: 1/01/08</p> <p>Ending date: 12/31/08</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
<p style="text-align: center;">Input the starting date for the current G/L period</p>		

Figure 1.4.1 Set Operating Dates (DATES)

General Ledger Dates

Enter the beginning and ending dates that you are currently working in the General Ledger. It is strongly suggested that once Financial Statements and Trial Balance reports have been printed and finalized that you go into this program and update your beginning date to be the new month. In essence, this is closing your month in the General Ledger. You can open the months back up just by putting the beginning dates back to the month you need to make changes.

*Updating the 'beginning date' to the next month will also trigger any reversing entries that were posted in the prior month to post into the new month.

Everywhere Else Dates

Enter the beginning and ending dates that you are currently working in the Accounts Payable. It is strongly suggested that once you have interfaced the Accounts Payable to the General Ledger that you go into this program and update your beginning date to be the new month. In essence, this is closing your month in the Accounts Payable. You can open the months back up just by putting the beginning dates back to the month you need to make changes.

1.5 General Ledger Parameters (GLPARAMS)

G/L Parameters	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:37 am
----------------	---------------	-----------------

Starting date: 1/01/08
 Ending date: 12/31/08

Edit character: <

Def Location:

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the ending date for the current G/L period

Figure 1.5.1 General Ledger Parameters (GLPARAMS))

Starting date/Ending date

This date is the same as the G/L Dates in 'Set Operating Dates', if you have already setup your dates there, these should already be correct.

Edit character

The edit character to be used on financial statements may be specified as either a '(' or '<'. The defined character combination will be used on the statement layouts.

After entering all parameters, press **F9**.

1.6 Accounts Payable Parameters (APPARAMS)

A/P Parameters	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 3:38 am
Include Date: N		
Check Form: L		
Pay After Disc Date: Y		
Reset Expense Date: Y		
Use Rebates Indr: Y		
GL Clearing Account: 2999		
Trade Co. Dist Indr: Y		
GL Store A/P Acct: 2035		
GL Corp A/R Acct: 1060		
GL Corp Sales Acct: 4000		
GL Corp Purch Acct: 4300		
GL Inventory Accts: 1180		

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input (Y)es to use the invoice date to determine duplicates

Figure 1.6.1 Accounts Payable Parameters (POPARAMS)

Include Date

When entering invoices in Accounts Payable, if you want the system to warn you of a duplicate invoice based off of the invoice AND invoice date you will put a 'Y' here. If you want the system to warn you based off of the invoice only put an 'N' here.

Check Form

Enter which check form you plan to use with the RSSS software.

Pay After Disc Date

Input Yes to pay invoices after the discount date for checks.

Reset Expense Date

Input Yes to changing the expense date to today's date when changing an invoice in 'Change Vendor Invoice'. Otherwise, the expense date will stay as it was originally.

Use Rebates Indr

Input Yes here if you will be creating rebate codes.

G/L Clearing Account

Enter the GL code that will be used as a wash account when entering multiple term/due date invoices. This will allow the first invoice to have all of the GL distributions and use this wash account to create the remaining invoices.

Trade Co. Dist Indr

Enter a Y here if you will be creating invoices that are to be applied to two companies. If you select Y then enter in the applicable GL account numbers in the remaining fields.

GL Store A/P Acct

Enter the secondary companies A/P trade GL account number

GL Corp A/R Acct

Enter the primary company's GL account number for the AR account used to track what the secondary company owes.

GL Corp Sales Acct

Enter the primary company's GL account number used to post sales revenue.

GL Corp Purch Acct

Enter the primary company's GL account number used to post cost of goods sold.

GL Inventory Accts

Enter up to 10 GL account numbers used by the primary company.

1.7 Bank Maintenance (BANK)

The Accounts Payable module requires at least one bank account to be created.

Bank Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 4:01 am
<p>Add a new Bank</p> <p>Change a Bank</p> <p>Delete a Bank</p> <p>List all Banks</p> <p>Print Bank Report</p> <p>Show a Bank</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 1.7.1 Bank Maintenance Menu (BANK)

Add a Bank (ADDBANK)

You must set up at least one bank account. Support is provided for up to 9,999 banks per company.

Add Bank	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 1:56 am
----------	---------------	-----------------

Bank: 2

Bank name: OPERATING CHECKING ACOUNT
Address:

Phone number:
Fax number:

Next check: 1000

G/L Account: 1020 CIBC DISTRIBUTION
Location: 100

Acct Balance:
Acct Number:

Input the General Ledger account number for this bank

Figure 1.7.2 Add a Bank (ADDBANK)

Bank

You must assign a number for each bank account that will be used by the software. You will access the bank by either this number or by a lookup window.

Bank Name

Enter the name of the bank.

Address

Enter the address of the bank.

Phone number/FAX number

Enter the phone and fax number of the bank.

Next Check

The next check can be entered in on the initial setup of the bank, but it is automatically updated based off of check runs.

G/L Account

Enter the General Ledger account number that correlates with this bank account. It must be a valid account number. It is used by the software to determine the account number to be updated by system-generated journal entries when doing the interface.

Location

Enter the store/profit center to which you want the system-generated entries to update.

Acct Balance

Enter the current balance of this account. This is relevant if using the bank reconciliation program.

Acct Number

Enter the account number of the bank account. This is relevant if using the bank reconciliation program.

Change a Bank (CHGBANK)

The information pertaining to a bank may be updated at any time.

Change Bank	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 1:56 am
<p>Bank: 2</p> <p>Bank name: OPERATING CHECKING ACCOUNT</p> <p>Address:</p> <p>Phone number:</p> <p>Fax number:</p> <p>Next check: 1000</p> <p>G/L Account: 1020</p> <p>Location: 100</p> <p>Acct Balance:</p> <p>Acct Number:</p>		
Input the name for this bank		

Figure 1.7.3 Change a Bank (CHGBANK)

The bank number may be entered exactly or selected from a lookup window. Once the information is displayed you may change any of the fields.

Delete a Bank (DELBANK)

When a bank is no longer needed, it may be removed using the delete option.

Delete Bank	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 1:55 am
<p>Bank: 2</p> <p>Bank name: OPERATING CHECKING ACCOUNT</p> <p>Address:</p> <p>Phone number:</p> <p>Fax number:</p> <p>Next check: 1000</p> <p>G/L Account: 1020</p> <p>Location: 100</p> <p>Acct Balance:</p> <p>Acct Number:</p>		
<p>Is this the bank to be deleted? <input type="checkbox"/></p>		

Figure 1.7.4 Delete a Bank (DELBANK)

When selecting the bank from a lookup window, if two banks have the same name the fold/unfold option will reveal the entire address making your selection easier.

Once you have selected the bank, you will be prompted to verify your selection before deleting the bank. After deletion, the cursor will return to the bank field allowing you to delete another bank.

You may not delete a bank account that has checks associated with it. You will get a message that states "This bank account is used on checks on file!"

Delete Bank	1 BETA TEST 10.0	3/04/02 10:15 am
-------------	------------------	------------------

Bank:	1
Bank name:	TEXAS STATE BANK
Address:	
Phone number:	
Fax number:	
Next check:	45174
G/L Account:	1000
Location:	99
Acct Balance:	1000000.00
Acct Number:	123456789000

This bank account is used on checks on file!
--

Figure 1.7.5 Deleting a Bank Prompt Message

Pressing **F8** will return you to the menu.

List Banks

You may list all of the banks that have been defined.

List Banks		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 4:39 am	
BANK	NAME	NEXT CHECK	G/L	ACCT	
1	CIBC	0	1020		
11	AMERICAN BANK	1000	5060		

F1-Next Page **F2**-Prev Page **F10**-Exit

Figure 1.7.6 List Banks (LSTACCT)

If the listing is more than one page, you may scroll using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

Print a Bank Report (PRTBANK)

You may print a listing of the banks and their corresponding information.

Print Bank Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 4:39 am
----------------	---------------	-----------------

Sort Option: Name

Printer ID: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the sort option: (B)ank Number or (N)ame

Figure 1.7.7 Print a Bank (PRTBANK)

Sort Option

Enter your preferred sort option, Bank Name or Bank Number.

Printer

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/10/08		Bank Report		Page: 1	
BANK	NAME	NEXT CHECK	LAST CHECK	ACCOUNT	
11	AMERICAN BANK	1000	0	8130	
	Ph:		Fax:		
1	CIBC	0	0	1020	
	Ph:		Fax:		

Figure 1.7.8 Bank Report Example

Show a Bank (SHOBANK)

You may view the information about a particular bank by using the show option. The bank may be entered or selected from a lookup window.

Show Bank	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 1:58 am
-----------	---------------	-----------------

Bank:	2
Bank name:	OPERATING CHECKING ACOUUNT
Address:	
Phone number:	
Fax number:	
Next check:	1000
G/L Account:	1020
Location:	100
Acct Balance:	
Acct Number:	

Input the bank number or a few characters of the name

Figure 1.7.9 Show a Bank (SHOBANK)

If the listing is more than one page, you may scroll using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. The complete address information may be revealed using the **F5** key to ensure the correct selection.

When using the show option, you may only look at the information. You do not have any editing functions.

1.8 Terms Code Maintenance (GETVTERM)

The new Vendor Terms program (GETVTERM) has been designed to allow multiple due dates along with standard net items with discounts. When a multiple due date term is setup and assigned to an invoice, the system will automatically add multiple invoices based on however many due dates have been selected and the # amounts of each invoice will be based on the %'s assigned within the vendor term. This program can be accessed by pressing the F10 key and typing in GETVTERM or you can access this program from the Accounts Payment Menu (AP), File Maintenance Menu (APUTIL), Terms Code Maintenance; term codes may also be added when adding a Purchase Order or an AP invoice.

The Get Vendor Terms File Maintenance first screen appears below:

VENDOR TERMS FILE MAINTENANCE

Description: █ _____

Enter the vendor terms description and/or press return

F7-Report **F10-Exit**

Figure 1.8.1 Terms Code Maintenance (GETVTERM)

Description

Enter vendor term description or press enter for all.

F7-Report

Press the F7 key to print a listing of all vendor terms to a selected printer or file name.

The Get Vendor Terms File Maintenance second screen is below:

VENDOR TERMS FILE MAINTENANCE							
Description	Nbr Pmts	Due Mon	Due Day	Due Percent	Disc Mon	Disc Day	Disc Percent
2% 10 DAYS NET 30	1		30	100.0000		10	2.00
30/60	2		30	50.0000			
30/60/90	3		30	33.3334			
30/60/90/120	4		30	25.0000			
NET 0	1		1	100.0000			
NET 10TH OF MONTH	1	1	10	100.0000			
NET 30	1		30	100.0000			
NET 45	1		45	100.0000			
NET 60	1		60	100.0000			
NET 90	1		90	100.0000			

F1-Forward F2-Back F3-Delete F4-Change F6-Add F8-Prev

Figure 1.8.2 Get Vendor Terms File Maintenance (GETVTERM)

GETVTERM vendor term code record when you select F4 to change

Using your up and down arrow keys will allow you to move to different vendor term codes within the same page. The function key selections are at the bottom of the screen, press F1 to page forward, F2 to page back, F4 to change the vendor term code you have highlighted, F6 to add a vendor term code and F8 to get back to the first screen.

Below is the screen you will get when you select the F4 key to change:

VENDOR TERMS FILE UPDATE			
Description: 30/60/90			
Number of Payments: 3 (1-6)			
	Due Month	Due Day(s)	Due Percent
1st Payment		30	33.3334
2nd Payment		60	33.3333
3rd Payment		90	33.3333
4th Payment			
5th Payment			
6th Payment			
			Total: 100.0000
Discount Percentage:			
Discount Expiration Month:			
Discount Expiration Day:			
Any More Changes: N			
This is the Description of Vendor Terms			
F8-BackOut		F9-Update	

Figure 1.8.3 Vendor Terms File Update (GETVTERM F4)

Description

This is a freeform field that can be used to describe the vendor term code, 30 characters available.

Number of Payments

Enter the number of payments to pay off the invoice.

1st Payment

Under the '**Due Month**' column, enter the number of months before the first payment is due, if it is due after x amount of days, leave the 'Due Month' blank. Under the '**Due Day(s)**', if the 'Due Month' is blank, enter the net days before the first payment is due, if there is a number in the 'Due Month' enter the day of the month the first payment is due. Example, if the invoice is due on the 10th day of every month, enter a 1 in the Due Month, and a 10 in the Due Day(s) column. If the first payment is due in 30 days, leave the Due Month blank and enter 30 in the Due Day(s). '**Due Percentage**', the system will default to an even breakout based on what is in the 'Number of Payments' field, change this % if necessary, keeping in mind the grand total % must be 100%.

2nd Payment: - 6th Payment

Use the same philosophy as used in 1st Payment.

Discount Percentage

If this vendor term allows for a % off based paying by a certain date, enter that % here. ***Because of the Rebate codes this field would only be used for 'non-inventory' invoices.

Discount Expiration Month

Enter the number of months when the discount will expire.

Discount Expiration Days

Enter the number of days when the discount will expire.

1.9 Ship Via Maintenance (SHIPVIA)

Shipment methods are predefined in order to provide a means of analyzing the different shipment methods. As many 'ship via' codes can be assigned as required.

Ship Via Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	2/29/08 11:56 am
<p>Add a Ship Via Code</p> <p>Change a Ship Via Code</p> <p>Delete a Ship Via Code</p> <p>List all Ship Via Codes</p> <p>Print Ship Via Report</p> <p>Show a Ship Via Code</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-RSSSHELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 1.9.1 Ship Via Maintenance Menu (SHIPVIA)

The shipment codes are defined once. Each time you need to enter a code in an application, you are provided a lookup window. If you enter the code exactly as it is defined, the lookup window will be bypassed. The window appears only if the entry is not on file.

Add a Ship Via Code (ADDVIA)

Predefined ship via codes eliminate the task of having to remember the various shipment methods offered by your company.

Add Ship Via	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:01 am
<p>Ship via: UPS OVERNIGHT</p> <hr/> <p>UNITED PARCEL SERVICE OVERNIGHT</p>		
<p>F1-Fwrd F2-Back F9-Done F10-Abort HOME-Top PG DN-Del Line PG UP-Ins Line</p>		

Figure 1.9.2 Add a Ship Via Code (ADDVIA)

Ship Via

The description can be up to thirty characters and should be as explicative as possible.

You have the option of including a text description for the shipment method to help you remember why you set up the code. This description does not appear elsewhere in the package. While entering the text, you have editing function of the insert, delete and word wrap. When you have finished entering text, press **F9** to complete the code definition. You will be returned to the ship via prompt so that another code may be entered. To return to the menu press **F8**.

Change a Ship Via (CHGVIA)

Ship via codes may be modified by using the change function.

Change Ship Via	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 4:50 am
-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Ship via: FB TRANSFER
FB TRANSFER

Input the brief description that identifies this ship via code

Figure 1.9.3 Change a Ship Via Code (CHGVIA)

Once the code to be changed has been retrieved, you may change the code or its detailed description.

All editing functions are available while you are changing the code. When you are finished making changes, press **F9** to complete the change process. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

Delete Ship Via (DELVIA)

Ship via codes may be deleted when they are no longer in use. After deleting the ship via code, the cursor will be positioned at ship via field. This allows you to select another code to be deleted. You may return to the menu by press **F8**.

Delete Ship Via	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 5:10 am
Ship via: FOB		
<hr/>		
Is this the source to be deleted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Figure 1.9.4 Delete a Ship Via Code (DELVIA)

The ship via code may be entered or chosen from a lookup window. You will be prompted to verify your selection prior to deleting the code.

List Ship Via (LSTVIA)

You may view on screen all defined ship via codes by using the listing function.

List Ship Via	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 5:10 am
<div>DESCRIPTION FB TRANSFER FEDEX GROUND FOB N/A</div>		
F1-Next Page	F2-Prev Page	F10-Exit

Figure 1.9.5 List Ship Via Codes (LSTVIA)

If the listing is more than one page, you may scroll using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

Print Ship Via (PRTVIA)

You may print a ship via report detailing the defined shipment codes.

Ship Via Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 5:10 am
Printer ID: LP01 Control? No		
<div>Press F9 when finished entering all parameters</div>		
Input (Y)es to automatically control printer setting		

Figure 1.9.6 Print Ship Via Codes Report (PRTVIA)

Printer

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The following is an example of the Ship Via Report.

Date: 3/10/08		Ship Via Report	Page: 1
<hr/>			
SHIPMENT METHOD	DESCRIPTION		
COMMERCAIL BEDDING TRUCK			
COMMON CARRIER			
CUSTOMER			
FLORIDA FURNITURE TRUCK			
H & H TRUCK			
OURTRUCK			
PFC PIONEER TRUCK			
SALA			
STORE PERSON			

Figure 1.9.7 Ship Via Report Example

Show Ship Via

You may view an individual ship via code using the show function.

Show Ship Via	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 5:12 am
Ship via: FEDEX GROUND		
FEDEX GROUND		
Input the brief description for the ship via code		

Figure 1.9.8 Show a Ship Via Code (SHOVIA)

The ship via code may be entered exactly or selected from a lookup window. If the listing is more than one page, you may scroll using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

You may only view the code. You do not have any editing functions available from the show function. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

1.10 Vendor Maintenance (VENDOR)

The vendor master file is used extensively in the Accounts Payable, Inventory Management, and Purchasing and Receiving Modules.

Vendor Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 5:13 am
<p> Add a new Vendor Change a Vendor Delete a Vendor List all Vendors Print Vendor Labels PRint Vendor Report Set Default Vendor Profile SHow a Vendor </p>		
F1 -DFM	F2 -MAIL	F4 -CALENDAR
F5 -HELP	F7 -SECURITY	F8 -Prev

Figure 1.10.1 Vendor Maintenance Menu (VENDOR)

Add a Vendor (ADDVEND)

The vendor record must be set up prior to entering purchase orders and vendor invoices; you do, however, have access to the 'Add Vendor' program from the 'Add a Purchase Order' and 'Add a Vendor Invoice' by pressing the **F4** key while in the lookup window.

Vendor	1 OUR COMPANY	3/13/08 12:21 am
--------	---------------	------------------

Vendor:	88	FOB Point:	Shipping
Name:	ABC CORP	Buyer:	
Address:	123 ABC LANE	Vendor Group:	
		Country:	CA
City:	ANYTOWN, TX	Delivery days:	7
	55 55555	Returns?	Yes
SalesRep/Fax:	SMITH	1099 Required?	No
Phone #:	(555)555-5555	Separate Chck?	No
FIN:	123456789	Remit to:	0
Our account:	123456678	Shutdown From:	7/01/08
Freight Calc:	I Fr Amt: 2.50 Fr %:	Thru:	7/14/08
Exchg/Bump %:	Vendor Rebates: Y	Chg Inv Taxes:	Y/N/Y/Y
Terms:	30/60	Minimum Qty:	5
Ship Via:	FOB	Minimum Amt:	100.00
Lookup name:	ABC CORP	Free Ship Qty:	5
		Free Ship Amt:	100.00

IF POPARAMS IS FLAGGED TO PULL VENDOR COMMENTS ONTO PURCHASE ORDERS
AUTOMATICALLY, THIS IS WHERE YOU WILL TYPE THOSE COMMENTS, UP TO 50
LINES OF TEXT IS AVAILABLE.█

F1-Fwrd F2-Back F9-Done F10-Abort HOME-Top PG DN-Del Line PG UP-Ins Line

Figure 1.10.2 Add a Vendor (ADDVEND)

Vendor

Each vendor is identified by up to a six digit vendor number (numeric only). You can either define your own numbers or let the system generate sequential numbers for you.

Name

Enter the name of the vendor. This is what prints on the Purchase Orders and A/P checks.

Address

The vendor address information should be entered if you intend on printing either purchase orders or checks, since both of these documents require an address. You have two address lines to utilize. The third line is reserved for city, a two-digit state code and zip code or postal code, the bottom of the screen describes which field you are currently on when entering address information.

SalesRep/Fax

Enter the name and fax number of the sales representative for this vendor.

Phone/Fax Number

Enter the telephone and fax numbers for this vendor.

FIN

Enter the vendor's FIN number. If this is a 1099 vendor you will enter their social security number. This is only applicable in the U.S.

Remit to

You can specify that a particular vendor will have his checks remitted to another vendor account; **if the remit to is the same as the vendor you order the product from, leave this field blank.** Only valid vendor account numbers can be entered so the remit to vendor must be set up first.

Our account

Input the vendor's customer number for our company.

Freight Calc

Identify the freight calculation methods:

- N – None
- I – Item
- W – Weight
- S – Size
- P - Percent

Fr Amt

Input the freight cost amount per item/weight/cube (calc method – I, W or S).

Fr %

Input the freight cost percent (calc method – P).

Exchg/Bump %

Input the international exchange (bump) percent.

Vendor Rebates

Input a Y for yes to view/add/update Vendor Rebates or an N for no if vendor does not have any vendor rebates. Each vendor can have up to five (5) different rebate codes assigned; these will be the default vendor rebates (for that vendor) that are automatically assigned to each purchase order. Additional rebates may be added at the time of ordering if it is a promotional rebate that should not be added directly to the vendor record.

Terms

The payment terms code is entered to describe the terms under which the vendor expects to be paid. A lookup window is provided if the exact terms code is not readily available. If the terms code that you need for this vendor is not in the lookup window, you may hit **F4** to add a new code or **F6** to change a code. The code entered here will be carried over into all purchase orders and vendor invoices as the default terms for each invoice, it can be overridden at the time of entering the purchase order.

Ship Via

The ship via code is entered to describe the shipment method the vendor prefers. If the ship via code that you need for this vendor is not in the lookup window, you may hit **F4** to add a new code or **F6** to change a code. The code entered here will be carried over into all purchase orders as the default shipment method for each invoice.

Lookup name

The lookup name is the translated version of the vendor name to be used in the 'lookup window'. It will default to what you put in the Vendor name, but can be changed if this vendor has a more common DBA (doing business as).

FOB Point

The FOB point describes the location to which the merchandise will be delivered before shipping charges are incurred. The two options are: Destination and Shipping. If goods will be delivered to your destination free of charge, then Destination should be entered. Otherwise, the code should be the Shipping point.

Buyer

The buyer responsible for purchases from this vendor is noted for informational purposes.

Vendor Group

The vendor group is to identify the vendor when printing checks. It is especially useful when multiple people are responsible for vendors. Examples are, RENT for all rent vendors so you could do a check run for only rents. This is a tool only; it is not necessary to set up a vendor code.

Country

Enter the vendor country code.

Delivery days

The number of delivery days includes the time it usually takes from when an order is placed until the order is received. It is factored into inventory requirements analysis and will determine the 'Date Required' when adding a purchase order.

Returns

The vendor's return policy is retained for informational purposes only. You should note whether or not the vendor allows returns.

1099 Required

Enter a 'Y' if a 1099 is required for this vendor. This works in conjunction with the G/L account maintenance. Both need to be setup for the 1099 program to work successfully.

Separate Chck

Enter a Yes if a separate check needs to be cut for each invoice entered for this vendor.

Shutdown From/Thru

The shutdown from and thru dates are retained for informational purposes only. Some manufacturers have scheduled periods during which they do not operate. This information is helpful when scheduling purchases.

Chg Inv Taxes

This ties to the State and Provincial Tax program (GETSTPVF), there are 4 tax fields setup in this program originally designed for Canadian customers. Taxes may be charged based on the vendor and on where the product is being shipped. These 4 fields will determine which taxes are charged by this vendor. In order to set this up properly you must know what tax field is what, will be determined by your company, an example would be, first tax field is GST, second PST, third HST and fourth QST. Enter a Y for all taxes that this vendor will charge on their invoices for product

purchased, and an N for the taxes they will not charge. The example shown on the screen shot is of a vendor that will only charge GST, HST and QST.

Minimum Qty

The minimum quantity is the smallest quantity that may be ordered from the vendor.

Minimum Amt

The minimum amount is the smallest dollar amount that may be ordered from the vendor.

Free Ship Qty

The free ship quantity is the quantity required on an order to receive free shipping.

Free Ship Amt

The free ship amount is the amount required on an order to receive free shipping.

The bottom portion of the screen is reserved for free form comments. Up to fifty lines of text may be entered in the scrolling window detailing any comments about the vendor. The editing functions of insert, delete and word wrap are available. You may scroll through the text using **F1** to page up and **F2** to page down. When you have finished entering all the comments press **F9** to complete the process.

Change a Vendor (CHGVEND)

You may update vendor information using the change function.

Change Vendor		1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 7:02 am
Vendor:	91	FOB Point: Shipping	
Name:	ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD	Buyer:	
Address:		Vendor Group:	
City:		Country:	
SalesRep/Fax:		Delivery days: 0	
Phone #:		Returns? Yes	
FIN:		1099 Required? No	
Our account:		Separate Chck? No	
Freight Calc: N	Fr Amt: Fr %:	Shutdown From:	
Exchg/Bump %:	Vendor Rebates: Y	Thru:	
Terms: NET 30		Minimum Qty:	
Ship Via: N/A		Minimum Amt:	
Lookup name: ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD		Free Ship Qty:	
		Free Ship Amt:	
Input the name for this vendor			

Figure 1.10.3 Change a Vendor (CHGVEND)

You may enter the vendor number exactly or make your selection from a lookup window. Once your selection is made, all current vendor information will be displayed.

After making all changes, press **F9**. The cursor will return to the vendor field so that you may select another vendor to change. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

Delete a Vendor (DELVEND)

You may remove a vendor by using the delete function.

Delete Vendor	1 OUR COMPANY	3/15/08 1:58 am
Vendor: 88		FOB Point: Shipping
Name: ABC CORP		Buyer:
Address: 123 ABC LANE		Vendor Group:
		Country: CA
City: ANYTOWN, TX	55 55555	Delivery days: 7
SalesRep/Fax: SMITH	(555)555-5556	Returns? Yes
Phone #: (555)555-5555	Fax #: (555)555-5556	1099 Required? No
FIN: 123456789	Remit to: 0	Separate Chck? No
Our account: 123456678		Shutdown From: 7/01/08
Freight Calc: I Fr Amt: 2.50	Fr %:	Thru: 7/14/08
Exchg/Bump %:	Vendor Rebates: Y	Chg Inv Taxes: Y/N/Y/Y
Terms: 30/60		Minimum Qty: 5
Ship Via: FOB		Minimum Amt: 100.00
Lookup name: ABC CORP		Free Ship Qty: 5
		Free Ship Amt: 100.00
IF POPPARAMS IS FLAGGED TO PULL VENDOR COMMENTS ONTO PURCHASE ORDERS AUTOMATICALLY, THIS IS WHERE YOU WILL TYPE THOSE COMMENTS, UP TO 50 LINES OF TEXT IS AVAILABLE.		
Is this the vendor to be deleted? N		

Figure 1.10.4 Delete a Vendor (DELVEND)

You may enter the vendor number or select it from a lookup window. Once you have made your selection, you will be prompted to verify your choice.

If there are Accounts Payable invoices on file for the vendor, it may not be deleted.

Answering yes will delete the vendor. After deleting the vendor, the cursor will return to the vendor field allowing you to make another selection. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

List Vendors (LSTVEND)

You may view all vendors on the screen using the list function.

List Vendors	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 7:04 am
Sequence: Name Beginning: C		
NUMBER NAME	ADDRESS	CITY ST
8 CANQUEST COMMUNICATIONS		
12 CANTEL		
9 CASANA FURNITURE COMPANY	630 KERNAGHAN AVENUE	WINNIPEG MB
22 CEID (GO VIDEO)		
24 CERWIN VEGA		
11 CHIP YICK FAST PRINTING L	9562 - 111 AVENUE	EDMONTON AB
13 COMPUTER TRENDS CANADA		
32 CORPORATE IMAGES	2252 190 STREET	SURREY BC
99 CROSLEY APPLIANCES & ELEC		
26 CROWN DESIGN		
28 DAEWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA		
14 DANBY PRODUCTS		
15 DEFEHR FURNITURE LTD.	125 FURNITURE PARK	WINNIPEG MB
16 DELL CANADA	155 GORDON BAKER RD	NORTH YORK ON
17 DESIGN SOURCE CANADA INC	512 WOOLWICH ST	GUELPH ON
F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F10-Exit		

Figure 1.10.5 List Vendors (LSTVEND) by Name

Two sequence options are available when listing the vendors. You may list them by name or vendor number.

List Vendors	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 7:05 am
Sequence: Vendor Number Beginning:		
NUMBER NAME	ADDRESS	CITY ST
1 UNKNOWN		
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVAB	MILWAUKEE WI
3 ADVANTI DINETTES LTD.	1035 MIDWAY BOULEVAR	MISSISSAUGA ON
5 BRIDGEPORT PRINTING	16612 109 AVE	EDMONTON AL
6 ASHLOR LAMPS INC.		
7 MABE CANADA INC	2300 MEADOWVALE BLVD	MISSISSAUGA ON
8 CANQUEST COMMUNICATIONS		
9 CASANA FURNITURE COMPANY	630 KERNAGHAN AVENUE	WINNIPEG MB
11 CHIP YICK FAST PRINTING L	9562 - 111 AVENUE	EDMONTON AB
12 CANTEL		
13 COMPUTER TRENDS CANADA		
14 DANBY PRODUCTS		
15 DEFEHR FURNITURE LTD.	125 FURNITURE PARK	WINNIPEG MB
16 DELL CANADA	155 GORDON BAKER RD	NORTH YORK ON
17 DESIGN SOURCE CANADA INC	512 WOOLWICH ST	GUELPH ON
F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F10-Exit		

Figure 1.10.6 List Vendors (LSTVEND) by Number

You may also specify a beginning point to start the list. If you leave this field blank, the list will default to the beginning of the vendor list.

You may scroll through the vendors using **F1** to page up and **F2** to page down.

Print Vendor Labels (VENDLBL)

This module allows you to print vendor information on labels. For example, this could be used to print just the names of the vendors for file folders.

Vendor Labels	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 7:07 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Vendor:	1	\$NAME
Ending Vendor:	99	\$ADDRESS1
		\$ADDRESS2
Sort Option:	Name	\$CITY-STATE-ZIP
Lines to Skip:	1	
Printer ID:	LP01	
Control?	No	

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the code or literal to print on the first line of the label

Figure 1.10.7 Print Vendor Labels (VENDLBL)**Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor**

You select a subset of all vendors by entering beginning and ending vendor numbers. Leaving these fields blank will give all vendors.

Sort Option

Enter your sort option. You may sort by (N)ame, (V)endor Number, (S)tate, or (Z)ip Code.

Lines to Skip

Enter the number of lines you would like skipped between vendors.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

\$NAME

Input the code or literal to print on the first line of the label. The \$NAME is already filled in for you, this will print the vendor name, if you want the full address as well any other information you will need to enter those codes or literals on the lines below the \$NAME.

\$ADDRESS1

Input the first address line you want printed on the label. If you want the full address as well any other information you will need to enter those codes or literals on the lines below the \$NAME.

\$ADDRESS2

Input the second address line to print on the third line of the label.

\$CITY-STATE-ZIP

Input the city, state and zip literals to print on the fourth line of the label.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The following is an example of the Vendor Report.

LANDMARK
PO BOX 1200
PONTOTOC, MS 38863

ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD
25272 LEER DRIVE
ELKHART, IN 46514

AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS
PO BOX 5907
HIGH POINT, NV 27262

ARTISIC WAYS
5305 EHRLICH ROAD
TAMPA FL 33625

ASHLEY FURNITURE IND.
1 ASHLEY WAY
ARCADIA, WI 54612

BASSETT MIRROR COMPANY
PO BOX 627
BASSETT, VIRGINIA 24055

BDI
PO BOX 100429
ATLANTA, GA 30384

Figure 1.10.8 Print Vendor Labels Example

Print Vendors (PRTVEND)

The Vendor Report provides a detailed listing of current vendors.

Vendor Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 7:24 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Vendor: 1
Ending Vendor: 99

Beginning Name:
Ending Name:

Sort Option: Vendor Number

Address Only? Yes
Include Notes? Yes
Include Payments? Yes

Beginning Date:
Ending Date:

Printer ID: LP01
Compress? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the beginning vendor number to be included

Figure 1.10.9 Print Vendor Report (PRTVEND)

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor Beginning Name/Ending Name

You select a subset of all vendors by entering beginning and ending vendor numbers and names.

Sort Options

Two sort options are available. You may sort the report by vendor name or number.

Address Only

You may choose to include the address information only when printing the report.

Include Notes

You can include any notes/comments about the vendors.

Include Payments

You can include the total payments for the vendors you choose to print on this report.

Beginning/Ending Dates

You can enter beginning and/or ending dates for vendor payments.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The following is an example of the Vendor Report.

Date: 3/10/08		Vendor Report		Page: 1	
For Vendors: -		-	For Payments: -		
<hr/>					
VENDOR NAME & ADDRESS					
74	LANDMARK		Payments:	9784.18	
	PO BOX 1200				
	PONTOTOC,MS 38863				
5	ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD		Payments:	271.08	
	25272 LEER DRIVE				
	ELKHART	IN 46514			
70	AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS		Payments:	3516.81	
	PO BOX 5907				
	HIGH POINT,NV 27262				
78	ARTISIC WAYS		Payments:	0.00	
	5305 EHRlich ROAD				
	TAMPA FL 33625				
11	ASHLEY FURNITURE IND.		Payments:	4658.35	
	1 ASHLEY WAY				
	ARCADIA	WI 54612			
72	BASSETT MIRROR COMPANY		Payments:	0.00	
	PO BOX 627				
	BASSETT,VIRGINIA 24055				
68	BDI		Payments:	0.00	
	PO BOX 100429				
	ATLANTA	GA 30384			
45	BEAN STATION FURNITURE		Payments:	0.00	
	PO BOX 70				
	BEAN STATION	TN 33708-0070			

Figure 1.10.10 Vendor Report Example

Entering a Default Vendor (DEFVEND)

The software allows you to setup a default vendor record. This eliminates the need to enter repetitive information for every field of a vendor.

When selecting the vendor to use as the default, you may enter the number or make your selection from a lookup window.

For an explanation of each field refer to the section on [Adding a Vendor](#).

You may view on the screen a specific vendor configuration by using the show function.

Show Vendor	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:11 am
-------------	---------------	------------------

Vendor: █ 2	FOB Point: Shipping
	Buyer: 103
Name: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	Vendor Group:
Address: ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE	Country: US
PO BOX 59665	Delivery days: 0
City: MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665	Returns? Yes
SalesRep/Fax:	1099 Required? No
Phone #: (888)236-6923 Fax #:	Separate Chck? No
FIN:	Shutdown From:
Our account: 1250200	Thru:
Freight Calc: N Fr Amt:	Fr %:
Exchg/Bump %: 8.0000 Vendor Rebates: Y	Minimum Qty:
Terms: NET 45	Minimum Amt:
Ship Via: N/A	Free Ship Qty:
Lookup name: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	Free Ship Amt:

Input the vendor number or a few characters of the name

Figure 1.10.12 Show a Vendor (SHOVEND)

The option is always presented to allow you to enter a few characters of the vendor name and select the vendor from a lookup window.

You may only view the vendor. You do not have any editing functions available from the show function. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

1.11 Source Code Maintenance (GLCODES)

Source codes are used in General Ledger to specify broad categorization for journal entries. You should set up codes for general areas in which entries will be made. The system itself has already designated three codes for automated entries, AP for Accounts Payable, SUM for Summary, and DEP for Depreciation.

G/L Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 8:31 pm
<p>Add a new G/L Code</p> <p>Change a G/L Code</p> <p>Delete a G/L Code</p> <p>List all G/L Codes</p> <p>Print G/L Code Report</p> <p>Show a G/L Code</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 1.11.1 Source Code Maintenance Menu (GLCODES)

Add a New G/L Code (ADDGLCOD)

The source codes are entered for journal entries. You can predefine them or set them up as needed from within the journal entry process.

Add G/L Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:12 am
<p>Code: AR</p> <p>Description: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</p>		
<p>Input the description for this code</p>		

Figure 1.11.2 Add a new GL Code (ADDGLCOD)

Code

Enter the desired three digit acronym for the source code.

Description

Enter the description that will further define the source code.

After entering the description, the cursor will return to the code field. You may continue entering codes or press the F8 to return to the menu.

Change a G/L Code (CHGGLCOD)

The change function allows you to make any necessary changes to a source code. A lookup window will always be provided whenever you must enter a source code. You will then be able to select from a list of predefined codes if you do not already know the three digit code.

Change Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:13 am
<p>Code: AP</p> <p>Description: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</p> <p>Input the description for this code</p>		

Figure 1.11.3 Change a GL Code (CHGGLCOD)

Once the code is displayed, you may make any necessary changes. An explanation of each field can be found in the adding a source code section.

After making your changes, the cursor will return to the code field allowing you make another selection, when you are finished with all changes, press F8 to return to the menu.

Delete a G/L Code (DELGLCOD)

Once a source code is no longer needed, you may delete it.

Delete Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:14 am
<p>Code: ADJ</p> <p>Description: ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES</p>		
<p>Is this the code to be deleted? N</p>		

Figure 1.11.4 Delete a GL Code (DELGLCOD)

You may make your selection from a lookup window or enter the source code. Once you have made the selection, the source code will be displayed on screen. You will be prompted after pressing the F9 key to verify your selection before it is actually deleted. Enter a Y to delete the GL code.

Once the code has been deleted, the cursor will return to the code field allowing you to make another selection for deletion. When finished with all deletions, press F8 to return to the menu.

List all G/L Codes (LSTGLCOD)

You may view all defined codes on screen using the list module.

List G/L Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:16 am
CODE	DESCRIPTION	
ADJ	ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES	
AP	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	
DEP	DEPRECIATION INTERFACE	
REC	RECLASS JE	
SUM	SUMMARY INTERFACE	

F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F10-Exit

Figure 1.11.5 List GL Codes (LSTGLCOD)

You may scroll through the listing of source codes by using F1 to page forward and F2 to page back, press F8 to return to the menu.

Print G/L Code Report (PRTGLCOD)

You may print a report detailing the defined source codes by using the G/L Code report.

Print G/L Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:17 am
-----------------	---------------	------------------

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the printer ID on which to print the report

Figure 1.11.6 Print GL Codes (PRTGLCOD)

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/10/08 G/L Code Report Page: 1

Company: 1 OUR COMPANY

CODE	DESCRIPTION
AC	ACCRUALS
ADJ	ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES
AJE	ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRY
AP	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
AR	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
BAL	BEGINNING BALANCE
BT	BANK TRANSFERS
CO	CASH DISBURSEMENTS
CR	CASH RECEIPTS
DEC	DECLINE
DEP	DEPOSITS
DIS	DISPOSITIONS
JE	JOURNAL ENTRIES
PR	PAYROLL

Figure 1.11.7 G/L Codes Report Example

Show a G/L Code (SHOGLCOD)

You may view the setting of a particular source using the show function.

Show G/L Codes	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:17 am
<p>Code: AP</p> <p>Description: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</p>		
<p>Input the code for the source or spaces for a list</p>		

Figure 1.11.8 Show a G/L Code (SHOGLCOD)

You may enter the code or select it from a lookup window. The source code and description will be displayed. You do not have any editing capabilities when using the show module. You may return to the menu by pressing F8.

1.12 Security Update (CHGSECUR)

The accounting programs, including Purchase Orders, have their own security, separate from the rest of the programs. It is based off of levels that each module is assigned. Your operator record must reflect a level of the module or above before or you will not be able to access that module.

Change Security		1 OUR COMPANY	2/29/08 5:31 pm
Logon: 000001 EMPLOYEE 0001			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0	Accounts Receivable (RTR)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Accounts Receivable - Sales
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Accounts Payable	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Pawn Shop
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Rent To Rent	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	UPS Manifest
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Bank Reconciliation
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	General Ledger	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Service Department
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Summary System	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Movie Club
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Time & Attendance	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Sales System
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Strip & Merge	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Rent To Own
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	System Z Development	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Common Programs
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	System Administration	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Order Entry System
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	File Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Telemarketing	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	
Input the security area for each module to be accessed			

Figure 1.12.1 Security Update (CHGSECUR)

Show Modules (SHOMOD)

Show Modules	1 OUR COMPANY	2/29/08 5:31 pm
--------------	---------------	-----------------

Module:	APCHG	
Type:	Z Program	
Area:	2	Accounts Payable
Level:	30	
Title:	Change Invoices	
Program:	AP	
Syn Table:		
Luno:	0	
Code:	0	
Description:		

Input the name of the module

Figure 1.12.2 Show Modules (SHOMOD)

As displayed above, the level to access the (APCHG) module is 30 for area 2 which is Accounts Payable. A security record would need to look like the following for you to be able to change a vendor invoice.

Change Security		1 OUR COMPANY		2/29/08 5:33 pm	
Logon: 000001		EMPLOYEE		0001	
0	Accounts Receivable (RTR)	0	Accounts Receivable - Sales		
30	Accounts Payable ←	0	Pawn Shop		
0	Rent To Rent	0	UPS Manifest		
0	Purchasing	0	Bank Reconciliation		
0	General Ledger	0	Service Department		
0	Summary System	0	Movie Club		
0	Time & Attendance	0	Sales System		
0	Strip & Merge	0	Rent To Own		
0	System Z Development	0	Common Programs		
0	System Administration	0	Order Entry System		
0	File Maintenance	0			
0	Telemarketing	0			
Input the logon for the operator					

Figure 1.12.3 Module Change Example

To be able to access all modules in all programs enter 99 in front of each section. When finished with entries, press F9, this will update the security record and take you back to logon to enter another employee security, press F8 to return to menu.

1.13 G/L Security Maintenance (EMPSEC)

This module sets up security for printing and viewing financial statements. The idea is to allow on-line stores have their regional, district and store managers print financial statements for ONLY the locations designated.

Operator Security	1 OUR COMPANY	2/29/08 5:33 pm
Logon: 000001 EMPLOYEE 0001		
Select Locs By: 1 All Locations		
Budget Access: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		
Enter a Y if access to budget data table 1 is allowed		

Figure 1.13.1 GL Security Maintenance (EMPSEC)

Logon

Enter the operator record for the person you want to set security. This would be their six digit employee number, example, if the employee number was 35, enter in 000035, or <ENTER> and a lookup window will appear.

Select Locs By

You have several options to choose, 1=All Locs, 2=Any 10 Locs, 3=Range of Locs, 4=Any 10 Groups, or 5=Range of Groups.

Budget Access

There are nine fields, enter a 'Y' in the field of which budget this operator should have access.

When finished setting up the security, press F9, this will take you back to Logon where you can set up another operator or press F8 to return to menu.

1.14 Rebate Codes (GETRBTEC)

The Rebate Code Program (GETRBTEC) has been designed to allow multiple rebate codes to be setup and used by Vendor and by individual Purchase Order. This program can be accessed by pressing the F10 key and typing GETRBTEC or from the Accounts Payable menu(AP), File Maintenance menu (APUTIL), Rebate Code Maintenance, the rebate codes may also be added or changed while adding a Purchase Order. Below is the GETRBTEC first screen:

REBATE FILE MAINTENANCE

Desc: **Status:** A **Code:**

Enter the rebate description, status, code and/or press return

F7-Report **F10-Exit**

Figure 1.14.1 Rebate Codes (GETRBTEC 1st Screen)

Desc

Enter in the rebate description or press enter for all

Status

Enter A for 'Active' codes only or I for 'Inactive' codes only

Code

Enter the rebate code number or press enter for all

Below is the GETRBTEC second screen:

REBATE FILE MAINTENANCE							
Code	Description	St %	Perc	Amount	Accr	Debit	Credit
6	ADV ACCRUAL .75%	A P	0.75		Y	1072	4052
16	ADV ACCRUAL 1%	A P	1.00		Y	1072	4052
2	ADV ACCRUAL 1.75%	A P	1.75		Y	1072	4052
5	ADV ACCRUAL 2%	A P	2.00		Y	1072	4052
20	ADV ACCRUAL 2.5%	A P	2.50		Y	1072	4052
12	ADV ACCRUAL 3%	A P	3.00		Y	1072	4052
15	ADV ACCRUAL 5%	A P	5.00		Y	1072	4052
14	CO-OP ACCRUAL 3.5%	A P	3.50		Y	1076	4056
18	CONF ACCRUAL 1%	A P	1.00		Y	1076	4056
17	DAMAGE 0.5%	A P	0.50		N		4056
9	DEDUCT FR INV 0.5%	A P	0.50		N		4052
8	DEDUCT FR INV 2%	A P	2.00		N		4052
10	DEDUCT FR INV 3%	A P	3.00		N		4052
1	DEDUCT FR INV 5%	A P	5.00		N		4052
21	DEDUCT FRM INVOICE 5%	A P	5.00		N		4054
3	VOLUME REBATE 1%	A P	1.00		Y	1074	4054

F1-Forward **F2**-Back **F4**-Change **F6**-Add **F8**-Prev

Figure 1.14.2 Rebate File Maintenance (GETRBTEC 2nd Screen)

Using your up and down arrow keys will allow you to move to different rebate codes within the same page. The function key selections are at the bottom of the screen, press F1 to page forward, F2 to page back, F4 to change the rebate code you have highlighted, F6 to add a rebate code and F8 to get back to the first screen.

The next screen shows the GETRBTEC actual rebate code record when you select F4 to change:

REBATE FILE UPDATE	
Code:	6
Status:	A
Description:	ADV ACCRUAL .75%
Percent or Per Unit:	P
Rebate Percent:	0.75
Rebate Per Unit:	
Accrual:	Y
Receivable Debit Acct:	1072
Expense Credit Acct:	4052
Any More Changes:	N
<p>This is the Rebate Status: "A" (active) or "I" (inactive)</p> <p>F8-BackOut F9-Update</p>	

Figure 1.14.3 Rebate File Update (GETRBTEC F4 Change Screen)

Code

This code number is auto-assigned by the system when you add a rebate code. When you are adding a new rebate code Code: doesn't appear on the screen at all, the system assigns the next available code number. This code number appears in the distribution area of the individual invoices under 'Reb Code'.

Status

A for Active, I for Inactive

Description

This is a freeform field that can be used to describe the rebate code, 30 characters available.

Percent or Per Unit

P to calculate a percent off of the invoice, U to allow a rebated based on the number of Units.

Rebate Percent

If P was selected on the 'Percent or Per Unit' field, enter the percentage.

Rebate Per Unit

If U was selected on the 'Percent or Per Unit' field, enter the \$ amount per unit.

Accrual

Enter a Y if the rebate is accrued, enter an N if it is deferred from Invoice.

Receivable Debit Acct

Enter the G/L account number for the accrual.

Expense Credit Acct

Enter the GL account number for the revenue account.

At the "Any More Changes" prompt, if everything is correct for this rebate code, enter an N for no. If a change is required, enter a Y for yes to make the change.

1.15 State/Province Rate Codes (GETSTPVF)

The State/Province Rate program (GETSTPVF) was designed to setup state and province codes as a control file for taxes on inventory and environment fees. This program can be accessed by pressing the F10 key and typing GETSTPVF, or from the Home Office Menu, select Inventory Dept Menu, then Accounts Payable Menu, then File Maintenance, and finally State/Province Rate File.

State/Province Rate File Maint

State/Province Code:

Enter the State/Province Code and/or press return

F7-Report **F10-Exit**

Figure 1.15.1 State/Province Rate Codes (GETSTPVF)

State/Province Code

Enter the 2 digit State or Province Code or press enter for all.

F7-Report Press the F7 key to get a listing of all state or province codes.

State/Province Rate File Maint						
CODE	DESCRIPTION	INV TAX RATE	TAX GL NBR	RECYCLE	FEE	
AB	ALBERTA			Y		
BC	BRITISH COLUMBIA			Y		
MB	MANITOBA			N		
NB	NEW BRUNSWICK			N		
NF	NEWFOUNDLAND			N		
NS	NOVA SCOTIA			N		
ON	ONTARIO	5.0000	2100	N		
PE	PRINCE EDWARD			N		
QU	QUEBEC			N		
SK	SASKATCHEWAN			Y		
YK	YUKON TERRITORY			N		

F1-Forward **F2-Back** **F3-Delete Code** **F4-Change Code** **F6-Add Code** **F10-Exit**

Figure 1.15.2 State/Province Rate File Listing Screen

Using your up and down arrow keys will allow you to move to different state/province codes within the same page. The function key selections are at the bottom of the screen, press F1 to page forward, F2 to page back, F4 to change the state/province code you have highlighted, , F6 to add a state/province code and F8 to get back to the first screen.

State/Province Control File Change	
State/Province Code:	AB
State/Province Desc:	ALBERTA
Inventory Tax Rate 1:	
Inv Tax GL Acct # 1:	
Inventory Tax Rate 2:	
Inv Tax GL Acct # 2:	
Inventory Tax Rate 3:	
Inv Tax GL Acct # 3:	
Inventory Tax Rate 4:	
Inv Tax GL Acct # 4:	
Chg Recycle Fee:	Y
Recycle Fee Desc:	
This is the State/Province Code	
F8-Prev	F10-Exit

Figure 1.15.3 State/Province Rate Code Change Screen

State/Province Code

Enter the 2 digit state/province code.

State/Province Desc

Enter the state/province descriptions, this is a 25 character field.

Inventory Tax Rate 1-4

Enter the inventory tax rate for this state or province. You may enter up to four. Each one of these tax fields is attached to the Vendor record whether the vendor charges that tax or not. See [Add a Vendor](#) record. **It is a MUST that Canadian Companies keep this consistent on all Provinces, Tax Rate 1 will be GST, Tax Rate 2 will be PST, Tax Rate 3 will be QST, and Tax Rate 4 will be HST.**

Inv tax GL Acct Nbr 1-4

Enter the General Ledger account number used for each one of the tax liability fields associated with the inventory tax rate. You may enter up to four.

Chg Recycle Fee

Enter a 'Y' if this state/province charges a recycle fee on certain products, enter an 'N' if the recycle fee is NOT charged.

Recycle Fee Desc

Enter the receipt description for the recycle fee.

2.0 Accounts Payable (AP)

This section covers the following topics:

- 2.1 Accounts Payable Vendor Invoice (AP)
- 2.2 Selecting Invoices for Payment
- 2.3 Printing AP Checks
- 2.4 Voiding/Undoing AP Checks
- 2.5 General Ledger Interface (APGLRPT)
- 2.6 Accounts Payable Reports (APREPORT)
- 2.7 Bank Reconciliation (BKRECON)
- 2.8 AP Export to AccPac (APEXPEH)
- 2.9 Look Up Inventory by PO (INVMNTAP)

Accounts Payable provides multi-company, multi-profit center, multi-department and multi-bank accounting with check processing. Before using the A/P module make sure you have completed the steps in the 'Getting Started' section.

A/P Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 9:18 am
Add Vendor Invoices	APADD	
Change Vendor Invoices	APCHG	
Delete Vendor Invoices	APDEL	
DIisplay Vendor Status	APSTATUS	
File Maintenance	APUTIL	
List Checks	APCHKLST	
LisT Vendor Invoices	APLST	
Print Checks	APCHECK	
Reports Menu	APREPORT	
Select Invoices By Vendor	APSEL	
SElect Invoices By Due Date	APSELDUE	
SHow Vendor Invoices	APSHO	
Void Checks	APVOID	
Unprocessed Inventory Report	APRPT	
AP EXport to AccPac	APEXPEH	
LOok Up Inventory by PO	INVMNTAP	

F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR	F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev
--------	---------	-------------	---------	-------------	---------

Figure 2.0.1 Accounts Payable Menu (AP)

Some of the features provided by the Accounts Payable module include:

- Support for 9999 profit centers, and 9999 banks.
- Lookup windows for vendor numbers, bank accounts, G/L account numbers, profit centers and vendor invoices.
- Multiple operators posting vendor invoices at the same time.
- Invoice expense date validation against a defined current period.
- Multiple line text descriptions for each vendor invoice.
- On-screen access to all vendor invoice and check information.
- Flexible updating capabilities to G/L using auto-interface.
- Parameter driven reports for maximum flexibility.

- Add rebate/terms view/update capability
- Rebate code lookup in GL Distribution field
- Add 'applied rebates' in comment section;
- Reset the expense date and recalculate discount if necessary.

Inv Date

The date for the vendor's invoice defaults to the current date. This date can and should be overridden by the actual invoice date so the payment terms and discounts set up for this vendor will apply.

Type

There are two types of Accounts Payable documents, expenses and purchases. The documents entered as purchases require that a purchase order be on file for the goods that were purchased. You must enter a valid purchase order number for the vendor or select one from the selection window provided. Documents entered with a type of expense are for invoices that do not require a purchase order.

SCF

The Separate Check File field will default to the setting in the Vendor file but can be updated on an invoice to invoice basis. A 'Y' must be entered if a separate check should be printed for this invoice, an 'N' must be entered if multiple invoices may be paid on the same check for this vendor.

P/O

Enter the purchase order number if applicable. If this is a Purchase Order invoice, there is an F6 option to look up the serial numbers associated with the purchase order. This will more commonly be used under the 'Change a Vendor Invoice' but is available under 'Add' as well. If you press the F6 key, it will automatically take you into the Inventory AP Change program (INVMNTAP) which allows a look up of inventory.

Inventory AP Change										03/13/08		
Start Key:			Location:									
Select PO #:	29403 Invoice #:		Received Date:									
Model Number	Serial Nbr	Lnd Cost	S	Loc	Received	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr					
FLASH1330713/21	100105	360.70	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100106	360.70	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100743	360.69	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100744	360.69	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100745	360.69	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100778	360.69	N	534	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330713/21	100779	360.69	N	534	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100101	604.78	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100102	604.78	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100103	604.78	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100104	604.78	N	532	2/05/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100746	604.77	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100747	604.77	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100748	604.77	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100749	604.77	N	510	2/21/08	29403	12345					
FLASH1330735/38	100774	604.77	N	534	2/21/08	29403	12345					
Desc:LIVINGROOM CHAI Vend/AP Inv#:					/12345		MfgCst:		333.98			
F1-Next Page F2-1st Page F8-Prev Menu CMD-Exit												

Figure 2.1.2 Inventory AP Change Screen

This look up can be done by location, Purchase Order, Invoice Number and/or Received Date. The landed cost may be changed at this time if it is incorrect, this will update the inventory record as well. By pressing enter on the line item, it will attach the AP invoice number to that serial number in the INVMNT program. The

bottom of the screen displays the first description, the Vendor and AP invoice number and the Manufacturer cost. When finished with any changes or updates, press the F8 key twice to get back to the Add an Invoice screen.

R/T (rebates/payment terms)

Input a Y to view/edit rebates for this purchase order/invoice; otherwise leave it as an N.

Input a Y in the second field for R/T to view/edit payment terms for this purchase order/invoice.

UTF

Enter a Y if this invoice is subject to 'Use Tax', if a Y is entered a report may be run from the Accounts Payable Report (APRPT) for all invoices subject to the 'Use Tax'; enter an 'N' if the invoice is not subject to 'Use Tax'.

Due Date

The due date is determined by applying the payment terms to the invoice date. You can override the default calculation by entering a new due date. This is the date that this invoice is considered due by the vendor. You can print checks for vendor's invoices by using two methods: 1) automatically, when vendor invoices become due, or 2) manually, when the invoices are selected. The date entered as the due date is used in determining if the invoices should be paid by the first method.

Expense Date

The expense date is the date you want it to hit the General Ledger. The expense date will default to today's date. It must fall between the dates that you have entered in 'Everywhere Else Dates' (DATES) in the 'Set Operating Dates' module. The current operating dates are displayed in the upper right portion of the screen.

Discount Date

Not used if using the rebate codes.

Discount Amt/Discount %

Not used if using the rebate codes.

Status

Three options are available for the invoice status: (H)old, (O)pen, and (P)aid. Most vendor invoices will be entered as open. Open status invoices are invoices that have just been received and have not been paid yet. The intention is to post the invoices and print checks for them at a later time. If the vendor invoice has already been paid you have the option of specifying so at this time by entering (P)aid for the status. This is one way of doing a manual check, the other would be to print a paper check using the manual check number. If you select (P)aid as the status, you will have to enter the bank number, check number, amount paid on this invoice, check date and the amount of the check. If the check is being used to pay multiple invoices, the paid amount and the check amount will differ. A check register entry will be created automatically for you. Invoices can be marked as (H)old to prevent from being paid or sent to the General Ledger. Usually this status is used for purchase orders waiting for invoice assignment, or if you need to add an invoice that was not automatically added by the Purchase order system, but you need it to automatically create the rebate discounts and store payable, you will create the original invoice as a 'H'old invoice using the cost of the product as the invoice amount. After creating the invoice, go under the 'Change a Vendor Invoice' and

change the status to 'O'pen and this will activate the auto creation of the rebate accruals and intercompany payables.

D Amount

Not used.

Distribute

Enter the distribution template you would like to use for this invoice. These can be set up in (APDIST). Once set up, the template will automatically distribute the invoice amount to whichever profit centers and G/L account numbers you have set up.

The General Ledger distribution for an invoice can span up to 1000 different accounts. A scrolling window displays up to three lines of entries at a time. If there are more lines at either the top or bottom of the window, a "-" or "+" indicator will signal it.

CTR

Enter the profit center/store number for the first line of distribution.

Account/Description

Enter the G/L account number, if you do not know the number, type in a few letters of the account name and a lookup window will appear, at this time you can **F1** to page up, **F2** to page back, **F4** to add a G/L account number, **F6** to change a G/L account number, or <ENTER> to select the account you need. Once you have made your selection the description will automatically be filled in on the invoice screen for you.

Add Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		
2 456 XYZ LANE		
ANYTOWN, US		
Invoice: 029410	Du	ACCUM DEPREC - SIGNS 1650
Amount: 3224.00	Expens	ACCUM DEPREC F.F. 1570
Inv Date: 3/25/08	Discou	ACCUM DEPREC. - OFF EQUIP 1610
Type: P/O	SCF: N Discou	ADMINISTRATION 5040
PO: 29410 R/T: N/N UTF: N	Disc	ADVERTISING 5010
		ADVERTISING/PROMO STRS/REG 5015
		AIR TRAVEL 5801
		ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS 1065
		AMORTIZATION - LEASHOLD IMP 1730
		AMORTIZATION OF LEASEHOLDS 5874
		AMORTIZE INCORP COST 1770
		ASSET INVENTORY 1060
		AUTO FUEL EXPENSE 5022
		AUTO LEASE EXPENSE 5025
		AUTOMOTIVE 1620
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCR	
	510 INVEN	
DISTRIBUTE?		
N		
F1-Forward F2-Back F4-Add Account F6-Change Account F10-Exit ENTER-Select		

Figure 2.1.3 Account Description Drop Down List in APADD

Reb Code

This field will automatically be populated based on the setting on the purchase order, if this is not a purchase order invoice, press enter through this field.

Amount

Enter the dollar amount you would like distributed to this profit center and this General Ledger account number.

After entering the information for the last distribution, press **F9**. You will be given the opportunity to enter a text description and/or notes for the vendor invoice. The text editor will allow you to enter up to fifty lines of free-form text. Several editing capabilities are available while entering the text. When finished with comments, press **F9**. You will then be asked 'Is everything alright on this invoice?', accept the 'Y' prompt if invoice is alright, otherwise 'N' to edit invoice, 'D' to duplicate this invoice, or 'M' if this vendor's terms are setup as multiple payment options, for example 30/60/90, if it is a multiple payment invoice, by pressing the 'M'. By selecting the 'M' for multiple option, this will create the multiple invoices that will be due on different due dates, for example the below invoice has a 30/60/90 due date so it will add a -1, -2, and -3 on the back of the 12345 invoice number and adjust the due date on each one of the invoices. The main GL distribution will stay on the 12345-1 invoice and the other two (2) invoices will have the clearing account that was setup in the Accounts Payable Parameters program (APPARAMS).

Change a Vendor Invoice (APCHG)

Change Invoices		1 OUR COMPANY		1/01/08-12/31/08	
Vendor: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA			Pay to: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA		
		ON L5T2C1			ON L5T2C1
Invoice: P:000007		Due Date: 12/28/07	Status: Hold	[SEL=No]	
Amount: 2688.00		Expense Date: 3/25/08	Bank:	Chk:	
Inv Date: 11/28/07		Discount Date:	Paid:		
Type: P/O		SCF:	Discount Amt:		Date:
PO: 7 R/T: N/N UTF:		Discount %:	Check Amt:		
		Orig Amt: 2,688.00			
D AMOUNT	CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	REB CODE	AMOUNT	
	510	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		3200.00	
DISTRIBUTE?				0.00	
N				0.00	

Input the vendor number or a few characters of the name

Figure 2.1.4 Change a Vendor Invoice

Invoice

In the raw format, this will be the letter P: and then the 6 digit Purchase order number with a -xxx store number suffix.

Amount

This the amount owed to the vendor.

Status

Hold will be the default status when an invoice is created from a purchase order, once that is changed to an O for Open, the distributions will be created.

CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION REB CODE AMOUNT in the raw format this will only be the landed cost of the inventory for the store, again the remaining distribution will happen after the invoice is activated/opened.

Below are several screen shots showing what happens after the invoice is activated/opened. After each screen shot there will be a description of the changes made. Figure 2.1.5 is exactly what happened after the raw invoice was changed from and 'H'old status to 'O'pen status.

Change Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Vendor: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA		Pay to: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA
ON L5T2C1		ON L5T2C1
Invoice: P:000007		Due Date: 12/28/07
Amount: 896.00		Status: Open [SEL=No]
Expense Date: 3/25/08		Bank: Chk:
Inv Date: 11/28/07		Paid:
Type: P/O SCF:		Discount Date:
Discount Amt:		Date:
PO: 7 R/T: N/N UTF:		Discount %:
Check Amt:		Orig Amt: 2,688.00
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	REB CODE AMOUNT
	510 1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3200.00
DISTRIBUTE?	510 2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	3200.00-
N	+ 510 1060 ASSET INVENTORY	3200.00
REBATES APPLIED: 20 ACC 2% ADV PD MONTHLY BY CREDI		
REBATES APPLIED: 24 DFI 4% ADVERTISING REBATE		
REBATES APPLIED: 16 ACC \$10 PER UNIT ACCRUAL		
Input the vendor number or a few characters of the name		

Figure 2.1.5 Change Invoices Hold to Open

Amount

This was changed from \$3324.83 to \$3158.59 because of the 4% DFI rebate on this purchase order.'

Status

This has to manually be changed from 'H' to 'O' before any of the distributions and recalculations will occur.

Orig Amt

This will tell you what the original amount of the invoice was before the DFI % reduced the actual invoice amount.

Below is the breakdown of GL account distributions for the inventory, sales and rebate accounts, this was done automatically by the system once the invoice was activated/opened.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 6:33 pm
Vendor: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA ON		Pay to: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA ON
Invoice: P:		
Amount:		
Inv Date: 11	CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION DEPT AMOUNT
Type: P/	510	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN 3200.00
P/O:	510	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY 3200.00-
	510	1060 ASSET INVENTORY 3200.00
	999	4000 SALES 3200.00-
D AMOUNT	999	4300 PURCHASES 2800.00
	999	4054 REBATES - VOLUME 20 56.00-
	999	1072 A/R REBATES - ADVERTISING 20 56.00
	999	4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS 24 112.00-
	999	4056 REBATES - OTHER 16 100.00-
REBATES	999	1076 A/R REBATES - OTHER 16 100.00
REBATES		
REBATES A		
F1-Fwd F2-Back F8-Done		

Figure 2.1.7 Breakdown of GL Account Distributions

Below is the screen shot of the secondary invoice, all it has is the clearing account attached, the 2nd and 3rd invoices that were created will equal the \$1774.01 going into the clearing account in the last screen shot shown.

Change Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Vendor: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA		Pay to: ADVANTI DINETTES LTD. 3 1035 MIDWAY BOULEVARD MISSISSAUGA
ON L5T2C1		ON L5T2C1
Invoice: P:000007-2 Amount: 896.00		Due Date: 4/14/08 Expense Date: 3/25/08 Status: Open [SEL=No] Bank: Chk:
Inv Date: 3/15/08 Type: P/O SCF:		Paid: Date:
PO: 7 R/T: N/N UTF:		Discount Amt: Discount %: Check Amt:
		Orig Amt: 2,688.00
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	REB CODE AMOUNT
	999 2999 CLEARING ACCOUNT FOR SPLIT PAY	896.00
DISTRIBUTE?		0.00
N		0.00
REBATES APPLIED: 20 ACC 2% ADV PD MONTHLY BY CREDI		
REBATES APPLIED: 24 DFI 4% ADVERTISING REBATE		
REBATES APPLIED: 16 ACC \$10 PER UNIT ACCRUAL		
Input the account number or a few characters of the name		

Figure 2.1.8 Second Invoice

Delete a Vendor Invoice (APDEL)

When vendor invoices are no longer needed, they may be removed using the delete option. ****Be careful when deleting, if you have already interface the invoice that is to be deleted to the G/L, you will need to do a journal entry to reflect the deletion.**** For example, if you enter an invoice in with an expense date of 12-30-07, on 01-05-08 you interface the A/P to the G/L. On 01-10-08 you find that you do not owe for this invoice, you will need to do a journal entry crediting the account that you posted the invoice to and debiting the A/P trade account. **If you delete a 'H'old status invoice, it is not necessary to do a journal entry.**

Delete Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 456 XYZ LANE 2 456 XYZ LANE ANYTOWN, US ANYTOWN, US		
Invoice: 029410 Due Date: 5/09/08 Status: Hold Amount: 3324.00 Expense Date: 3/25/08 Bank: Chk: Inv Date: 3/25/08 Discount Date: Paid: Type: P/O SCF: N Discount Amt: Date: PO: 29410 R/T: N/N UTF: N Discount %: Check Amt:		
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	REB CODE AMOUNT
	510 1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3324.00
DISTRIBUTE?		0.00
N		0.00
Is this the invoice to be deleted? N		

Figure 2.1.9 Delete a Vendor Invoice (APDEL)

You may select the vendor by entering the number or making your selection from a lookup window. Once the vendor is selected, enter the invoice number. If the invoice number is not known, you may select it from a window that displays all of the vendor's invoices.

Once you have made your selection, you will be prompted to verify your choice. Answer (Y)es to delete the invoice displayed. Once you delete the invoice, the cursor will return to the vendor field allowing you to make another selection to be deleted. To return to the menu, press **F8**.

Invoices that have had any type of payments made against them may not be deleted.

Delete Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08-12/31/08
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259- MILWAUKEE WI 53259-		
Invoice: 913417 Due Date: 3/01/08 Status: Paid Amount: 510.14 Expense Date: 2/11/08 Bank: 1 Chk: 6003 Inv Date: 1/16/08 Discount Date: Paid: 510.14 Type: P/O SCF: N Discount Amt: Date: 3/20/08 PO: 29111 R/T: N/N UTF: N Discount %: Check Amt: 2,120.89 Orig Amt: 449.99		
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	REB CODE AMOUNT
	534 1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	561.32
DISTRIBUTE?	534 2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	561.32-
N	+ 534 1060 ASSET INVENTORY	561.32
This invoice has been paid already! Press any key to continue.		

Figure 2.1.10 Invoice already paid message, won't let you delete

Display Vendor Status (APSTATUS)

The current status of a vendor may be displayed on screen.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:58 am
<div>Vendor:</div> <div></div>		
Input the vendor number or a few characters of the name		

Figure 2.1.11 Display Vendor Status (APSTATUS)

When selecting the vendor, you may enter the number or make your selection from a lookup window. Press <ENTER> to select desired vendor.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:44 pm	
Vendor: 2	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665 Ph (888)236-6923 Fax			
Our account: 1250200		FOB Point: Shipping		
Terms: 30/60/90		Buyer: 103		
Ship Via: N/A		Vendor Group:		
Lookup name: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		Country: US		
YTD Paid: 2120.89		Delivery days: 0		
PTD Paid: 2120.89		Return Policy: Yes		
Balance: 40127.52		Vendor Rebates: Y		
CURRENT DUE	NEXT 30 DAYS	NEXT 60 DAYS	NEXT 90 DAYS	OVER 90 DAYS
37178.88	1474.32	1474.32	0.00	0.00
F1-Next F2-Prev F3-Update F4-Invoices F6-P/O's F10-Exit ENTER-New				

Figure 2.1.12 AP Status viewing options F4 and F6

Several categories of information are displayed. Default information is used whenever an invoice is added such as buyer, terms, shipment methods, shipping information, and return policies.

Several options are available when viewing the current status of a vendor. You may scroll through the vendor list using **F1** advance to the next vendor number and **F2** to go back to the previous vendor number.

You may update the information of the displayed vendor by using the **F3**. The cursor will be placed on the vendor field. You may now update any field on the screen. Once all corrections have been made, press **F9**. The changes will be reflected immediately. You will return to the display vendor status screen and may make another selection.

All invoices for the selected vendor may be viewed on screen by pressing **F4**.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:44 pm		
Vendor:	2	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665			
	INVOICE NUMBER	S P/O	INV DATE	INVOICE AMT	DUE DATE
Our account	P:029404	H 29404	2/10/08	4422.97	3/26/08
Terms	P:029403-3	O 29403	2/27/08	1474.32	5/27/08
Ship Via	P:029403-2	O 29403	2/27/08	1474.32	4/27/08
Lookup name	P:029403-1	O 29403	2/27/08	1474.33	3/28/08
YTD Paid	P:029364	H 29364	2/25/08	1915.92	4/10/08
PTD Paid	P:029113	H 29113	2/22/08	532.44	4/07/08
Balance	917849	O 29250	1/17/08	139.80	3/02/08
	917848	O 29364	1/17/08	1899.12	3/02/08
CURRENT DUE	913417	P 29111	1/16/08	510.14	3/01/08
37178.	913416	P 29249	1/16/08	186.41	3/01/08
	913405	P 29364	1/16/08	1424.34	3/01/08
F1-Forward F2-Back F10-Exit ENTER-More Info					

Figure 2.1.13 Invoice Drop Down List

When you select the invoice option, a window will display a listing of all invoices for the vendor. The display window details invoice information such as the number, status ((O)pen, (B)alance, (D)eleted, (H)old, and (P)aid), purchase order number, invoice date, amount, and due date. You may scroll through the list using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. Pressing enter on the desired invoice will display the invoice detail.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:46 pm
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: 913405 Due Date: 3/01/08 Status: Paid Amount: 1424.34 Expense Date: 3/07/08 Bank: 1 Chk: 6003 Inv Date: 1/16/08 Discount Date: Paid: 1424.34 Type: P/O Discount Amt: Date: 3/20/08 P/O: 29364 Discount %: Check Amt: \$\$*2,120.89		
D	AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION DEPT AMOUNT
		537 1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN 1551.87
		537 2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY 1551.87-
		+ 537 1060 ASSET INVENTORY 1551.87
F3-G/L Dist F4-Pymts F5-Notes F8-Exit		

Figure 2.1.14 View G/L Distribution F3 Option

Several options are available once invoice detail is selected. G/L distribution may be viewed by pressing **F3**. You may scroll through the distributions using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. When finished viewing the G/L distribution, press **F8**.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:50 pm	
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI		Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: 91				
Amount:	CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT
Inv Date: 1	537	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		1551.87
Type: P/	537	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		1551.87-
P/O: 2	537	1060 ASSET INVENTORY		1551.87
		4000 SALES		1551.87-
D AMOUNT		4300 PURCHASES		1199.94
		4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS	1	60.00-
		4400 FREIGHT		284.40
				0.00
				0.00
				0.00

F1-Furd F2-Back F8-Done

Figure 2.1.15 View G/L Distribution

The payments associated with the displayed invoice may be viewed by pressing **F4**. This will display the bank number, check number, check date, payment amount and check status ((P)aid or (V)oided).

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:50 pm																					
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI			Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI																					
Invoice: 913405 Amount: 1424.34 Inv Date: 1/16/08 Type: P/O P/O: 29364			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BANK</th> <th>CHECK</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>PYMT</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>S</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>6003</td> <td>3/20/08</td> <td>1424.34</td> <td>P</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		BANK	CHECK	DATE	PYMT	AMOUNT	S	1	6003	3/20/08	1424.34	P									
BANK	CHECK	DATE	PYMT	AMOUNT	S																			
1	6003	3/20/08	1424.34	P																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>ACCOUNT</th> <th>DES</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>537</td> <td>1180</td> <td>INV</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>537</td> <td>2035</td> <td>ACC</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>+ 537</td> <td>1060</td> <td>ASS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			D	AMOUNT	CTR	ACCOUNT	DES			537	1180	INV			537	2035	ACC			+ 537	1060	ASS		
D	AMOUNT	CTR	ACCOUNT	DES																				
		537	1180	INV																				
		537	2035	ACC																				
		+ 537	1060	ASS																				
Press any key to continue																								

Figure 2.1.16 View Invoice Payments F4

Each invoice may have notes explaining any important details attached to it. These notes may be completely revealed by pressing **F5**. If the notes span more than one page, you may scroll through the notes using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. You may return to the displayed invoice by pressing **F8**.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:50 pm
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: 913405 Due Date: 3/01/08 Status: Paid Amount: 1424.34 Expense Date: 3/07/08 Bank: 1 Chk: 6003 Inv Date: 1/16/08 Discount Date: Paid: 1424.34		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> F1-Furd F2-Back F8-Done </div>		

Figure 2.1.17 View Invoice Notes F5

When you are done viewing individual invoices press **F8** to return to the vendor display.

All purchase orders for a vendor can be viewed on screen by pressing **F6** once you have selected a vendor.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:44 pm			
Vendor:	2	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665 Ph (888)236-6923 Fax				
Our account:	ORDER T S	DATE	VENDOR	WHSE	TOTAL AMT	PYMT AMT
Terms:	18 P O	2/06/08	2	534	7,788.73	0.00
Ship Via:	28352 P O	1/15/08	2	511	179.98	0.00
Lookup name:	28376 P R	1/15/08	2	561	1,429.86	0.00
YTD Paid:	28822 P O	1/15/08	2	512	833.83	0.00
PTD Paid:	29111 P R	1/15/08	2	534	519.74	510.14
Balance:	29113 P B	1/15/08	2	511	1,597.32	0.00
	29120 P O	1/15/08	2	537	133.24	0.00
CURRENT DUE	29155 P B	1/14/08	2	510	399.72	0.00
37178.88	29213 P O	1/15/08	2	510	4,902.92	0.00
	29228 P R	1/15/08	2	532	83.25	0.00
F1-Forward F2-Back F10-Exit ENTER-More Info						

Figure 2.1.18 View POs for a Vendor F6 (once you have selected a vendor)

When you select the purchase order option, a window will display a listing of all purchase orders for the selected vendor. You will see the purchase order number, the type of order ((P)urchase Order or (R)equisition), status ((O)pen, (R)eceived, (B)ackordered, (D)eleted, or (C)ancelled), purchase order date, vendor number, store location, total purchase order amount, and total payment made on this purchase order. You may scroll through the list using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. Pressing <ENTER> will display the purchase order detail.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 11:06 am
<div> <div> Ship from: 2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665 Ph (888)236-6923 Fax </div> <div> Ship to: S ALBION MALL 1530 Albion Rd #90 Etobicoke ON M9V1B2 Ph Fax </div> <div> Number: 534 </div> </div>		
<hr/> <div> <div> P/O Number: 18 Type: Purchase Order Date: 2/06/08 Status: Open Buyer: 106 Approved: 103 Required: 2/06/08 </div> <div> Payment Terms: NET 45 Rebates: Y FOB Point: Shipping Freight: Prepaid Ship via: N/A Total Landed Ord/Rcvd: 8,439.80 / Total Mfg Ord/Rcvd: 7,788.73 / Total Freight: 25.99 </div> </div> <hr/>		
<div> <div>F4-Details</div> <div>F6-List Inv</div> <div>F10-Done</div> </div>		

Figure 2.1.19 View PO item details F4

Once you have selected a purchase order you can then view the item detail of the purchase order by pressing **F4**. If the items on order span more than one page you can **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

Vendor Status	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 11:06 am
<div> <div>Ship from: 2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI 53259-0665 Ph (888)236-6923 Fax</div> <div>Ship to: S ALBION MALL 1530 Albion Rd #90 Etobicoke ON M9V1B2 Ph Fax</div> <div>Number: 534</div> </div>		
P/O Number: 18 F6 -To List Inventory		
QTY	MODEL NUMBER	FAB COL REC CAN LAND COST REQUIRED SHIPTO C
1	FDASHD281-15/01	0 0 309.841 2/06/08 534 N
1	FLASH3843235/38	0 0 634.575 2/06/08 534 N
1	FLASH3535316/67	0 0 606.506 2/06/08 533 N
1	FBASHB213-4PC	0 0 353.624 2/06/08 533 N
1	FBASHB293-5PC	0 0 538.866 2/06/08 537 N
1	FBASHB330-5PC	0 0 606.225 2/06/08 537 N
1	FBASHB330-46	0 0 175.132 2/06/08 537 N
1	FBASHB249-46	0 0 168.404 2/06/08 537 N
1	FBASHB403-49	0 0 214.207 2/06/08 537 N
F1 -Next Page F2 -Prev Page F10 -Exit		

Figure 2.1.20 View PO Details, use F6 to list inventory

You may return to the previous page by pressing **F8**. Press **F8** again to get to the vendor display screen.

Or you may press **F6** for this screen or the first screen of showing a Purchase order to view the actual serial numbers received on this purchase order. At 'Starting Model Number' enter in the model number you would like to start with or press enter to list all. When finished looking up any desired information, press the **F8** key until you are back to the main screen or **F8** one more time to get to the AP menu.

List Vendor Invoices (APLST)

You may view on the screen all invoices for a vendor.

Vendor Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 11:07 am
Starting Vendor: <input type="text"/> 0 Invoice: <input type="text"/>		
Input the starting vendor number		

Figure 2.1.21 List Vendor Invoices (APLST)

When selecting invoices to be listed, you may specify a beginning vendor and invoice number (the lookup window is not available in this module so you will need to know the vendor number). Leaving both of these fields blank will result in the listing to start at the beginning of the data file.

Vendor Invoices		1 OUR COMPANY		3/25/08 7:54 pm	
VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT	P/O	S
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	12345	2/10/08	95.00	29155	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	12346	2/15/08	100.00	29155	H
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	237838	2/07/08	3231.72	29403	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	311911	2/14/08	1677.04	29403	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	324456	2/15/08	3231.72	29404	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	327332	2/15/08	4524.16	29403	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	327374	2/15/08	4524.16	29403	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	407330	2/22/08	2850.80	29403	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	48136	2/13/08	247.49-		0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	800793	10/12/07	173.03	28352	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	839660	1/09/08	139.85	29249	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	842057	1/10/08	139.85	29249	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	854310	1/11/08	1425.54	29364	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	854329	1/11/08	1900.72	29364	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	864503	1/11/08	1900.72	29364	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	864505	1/11/08	254.72	29155	0
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	864517	1/11/08	1900.72	29364	0
F1-Next Page		F2-Prev Page		F10-Exit	

Figure 2.1.22 Vendor Invoice List

You may scroll through the invoices by using **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

The information displayed includes the vendor number and name, invoice number, date, and amount, purchase order number and invoice status.

Show a Vendor Invoice (APSHO)

You may view a particular vendor invoice on screen using the show option. When using the show module, you have no editing features at all.

Show Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:55 pm
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: P:029364 Due Date: 4/10/08 Status: Hold Amount: 1915.92 Expense Date: 2/25/08 Bank: Chk: Inv Date: 2/25/08 Discount Date: Paid: Type: P/O Discount Amt: Date: P/O: 29364 Discount %: Check Amt: \$*****0.00		
D	AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION DEPT AMOUNT
		512 1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN 2069.16
		0.00
		0.00
F1-Next F2-Previous F3-G/L Dist F4-Pymts F5-Notes F8-Exit ENTER-Restart		

Figure 2.1.23 Show a Vendor Invoice (APSHO)

The vendor number may be entered or selected from a lookup window. You may also select the invoice from a window displaying all of the vendor's invoices. Once the invoice is selected, all information is displayed.

While an invoice is displayed, several options are available to display related information. You may scroll through the vendor invoices by using **F1** to go to next invoice or **F2** to go to the previous vendor invoice. When the last invoice on file has been displayed using the **F1**, you will receive a message that there are no more invoices to be displayed.

The G/L distribution for the invoice may be viewed by pressing **F3**.

Show Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:55 pm																																												
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI																																														
Invoice: P: Amount: Inv Date: 2 Type: P/ P/O: 2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">CTR</th> <th style="width: 60%;">ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</th> <th style="width: 10%;">DEPT</th> <th style="width: 20%;">AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">2069.16</td> </tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT	512	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		2069.16				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00				0.00
CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT																																											
512	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		2069.16																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
D AMOUNT																																														

F1-Furd
F2-Back
F8-Done

Figure 2.1.24 View G/L Distribution F3

You may scroll through the distributions by using **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. You may return to the displayed invoice by pressing **F8**.

The payments associated with the displayed invoice may be viewed by pressing **F4**.

Show Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:55 pm												
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI </div> </div>														
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> Invoice: P:029364 Amount: 1915.92 Inv Date: 2/25/08 Type: P/O P/O: 29364 </div> <div style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"> Expe Disco Disc Di </div> <div style="width: 50%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">BANK</th> <th style="width: 15%;">CHECK</th> <th style="width: 15%;">DATE</th> <th style="width: 20%;">PYMT</th> <th style="width: 20%;">AMOUNT</th> <th style="width: 15%;">S</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="height: 100px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div>			BANK	CHECK	DATE	PYMT	AMOUNT	S						
BANK	CHECK	DATE	PYMT	AMOUNT	S									
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">D AMOUNT</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">CTR ACCOUNT DES</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">512 1180 INV</td> </tr> </table>			D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DES		512 1180 INV								
D AMOUNT	CTR ACCOUNT DES													
	512 1180 INV													
Press any key to continue														

Figure 2.1.25 View Invoice Payments F4

Pressing any key will return you to the displayed invoice.

Each invoice may have notes explaining any important details. These notes may be displayed by using **F5**.

Show Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	3/25/08 7:55 pm
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: P:029364 Due Date: 4/10/08 Status: Hold Amount: 1915.92 Expense Date: 2/25/08 Bank: Chk: Inv Date: 2/25/08 Discount Date: Paid:		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> F1-Fwd F2-Back F8-Done </div>		

Figure 2.1.26 View Invoice Notes F5

You can scroll through the notes by using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. You may return to the displayed invoice by pressing **F8**.

You may display the invoices of another vendor by pressing the <ENTER> to restart the selection process. You may return to the menu by pressing **F8**.

2.2 Selecting Invoices for Payment

Vendor invoices may be selected for payment automatically or manually.

Vendor invoices may be selected automatically by specifying a due date when you print the checks. This will tell the system to select all (O)pen invoices with due dates that fall on or before the due date that was entered.

Vendor invoices may be selected manually by two different methods. The first method involves displaying the invoices for a particular vendor. Only the invoices for the specified vendor will appear in the listing. The second method displays all open invoices by due date.

Select Invoices By Vendor (APSEL)

Select Invoices	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08																														
Vendor:	Pay to:																															
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>609978 ALBERTA LTD.</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr><td>ABC CORP</td><td>88</td></tr> <tr><td>ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD</td><td>91</td></tr> <tr><td>ADVANTI DINETTES LTD.</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD DISTRIBUTORS INC.</td><td>92</td></tr> <tr><td>AMISCO</td><td>93</td></tr> <tr><td>APPLE ART PUBLISHING</td><td>94</td></tr> <tr><td>ART EVOLUTION</td><td>84</td></tr> <tr><td>ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>ASHLOR LAMPS INC.</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>ASSOCIATED MILL DISTRIBUTOR</td><td>95</td></tr> <tr><td>BARRET X-PLORE PHILLIPS</td><td>96</td></tr> <tr><td>BEAMSCOPE CANADA INC.</td><td>97</td></tr> <tr><td>BENDONHILL INC.</td><td>98</td></tr> <tr><td>BRIDGEPORT PRINTING</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	609978 ALBERTA LTD.	90	ABC CORP	88	ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD	91	ADVANTI DINETTES LTD.	3	AFD DISTRIBUTORS INC.	92	AMISCO	93	APPLE ART PUBLISHING	94	ART EVOLUTION	84	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	2	ASHLOR LAMPS INC.	6	ASSOCIATED MILL DISTRIBUTOR	95	BARRET X-PLORE PHILLIPS	96	BEAMSCOPE CANADA INC.	97	BENDONHILL INC.	98	BRIDGEPORT PRINTING	5	
609978 ALBERTA LTD.	90																															
ABC CORP	88																															
ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD	91																															
ADVANTI DINETTES LTD.	3																															
AFD DISTRIBUTORS INC.	92																															
AMISCO	93																															
APPLE ART PUBLISHING	94																															
ART EVOLUTION	84																															
ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	2																															
ASHLOR LAMPS INC.	6																															
ASSOCIATED MILL DISTRIBUTOR	95																															
BARRET X-PLORE PHILLIPS	96																															
BEAMSCOPE CANADA INC.	97																															
BENDONHILL INC.	98																															
BRIDGEPORT PRINTING	5																															
F1-Forward F2-Back F4-Add F5-Fold/Unfold F6-Change F10-Exit ENTER-Select																																

Figure 2.2.1 Select Invoices by Vendor (APSEL)

Vendor

The vendor number may be entered or you may make your selection from a lookup window.

You may scroll through the listing using the **F1** to page forward or **F2** to page back. The vendor is selected by placing the cursor on the name and pressing <ENTER>.

All of the (O)pen invoices will be displayed after you select the vendor. You may scroll through the listing using the **F1** to page forward or **F2** to page back.

Information such as invoice number, status, invoice amount, and due date will be displayed.

To select a specific invoice, enter (Y)es in the first column. You can deselect invoices by entering a (N)o in the first column. **Press enter through the amount column, be sure not to clear the amount.**

After you have selected all invoices for this vendor, press **F9** to update your selections and to bring you back to the top to select another vendor or **F8** to return to menu.

Invoices that are selected for payment, using this manual selection process, will be printed the next time you print checks and the due date does not factor into the selection.

Invoices that have a (H)old status are displayed but may not be selected for payment.

Select Invoices by Due Date (APSELDUE)

Selection by due date is very convenient when you have asset amount of money allocated for vendor payment. After the bank account is selected, the invoices are displayed with the oldest due date invoice appearing first.

Sel by Due Date	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 12:46 am
Bank:		
AMERICAN BANK		11
CIBC		1

F1-Forward **F2**-Back **F5**-Fold/Unfold **F10**-Exit Program ENTER-Select Bank

Figure 2.2.2 Select Invoices by Due Date (APSELDUE)

Several options are available from this module. Using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back.

Once you have returned to the screen with invoices listed by due date, you may use **F4** to select invoice for payment.

Sel by Due Date		1 OUR COMPANY		3/02/08 12:46 am	
Bank: 11 AMERICAN BANK				Bank Balance:	500.00
				Total Selected:	0.00
?	SELECTED	DUE DATE	PAY TO VENDOR	INVOICE NBR	AMOUNT D
N	254.72	2/01/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	864505	254.72
N	3393.06	2/18/08	LG ELECTRONICS	43479904	3393.06
N	4984.48	2/21/08	SONY OF CANADA	6606099476	4984.48
N	139.85	2/24/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	842057	139.85
N	1425.54	2/25/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	854310	1425.54
N	1900.72	2/25/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	864517	1900.72
N	1900.72	2/25/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	854329	1900.72
N	1900.72	2/25/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	864503	1900.72
N	6996.00	2/27/08	LG ELECTRONICS	47027601	6996.00
N	3498.00	2/27/08	LG ELECTRONICS	47139401	3498.00
N	510.14	3/01/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	913417	510.14
N	186.41	3/01/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	913416	186.41
N	139.80	3/02/08	ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRI	917849	139.80
F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F4-Select F5-View F6-UnSelect F7-Hold F8-Menu					

Figure 2.2.3 Select Invoices by Vendor (APSEL) using F4

Several bits of information are provided on this screen. The first is the indicator for payment, next is the amount of the invoice, due date is in the next column which will start with oldest due, pay to vendor name, invoice number, invoice amount and the discount indicator. The 'D' column will automatically have an asterisk if there is a discount available for the invoice.

As the invoices are selected for payment, a running total of the selected invoices is calculated and displayed in the upper right portion of the screen.

To select a specific invoice, you press **F4** and that will put a 'Y' in the first column. You may then type in the amount of the invoice you would like to pay or allow it to default to the full invoice amount by pressing <ENTER>.

If you decide not to print a check for a particular invoice that you already selected, you may press **F6** to unselect.

Invoices that are selected for payment, using this manual selection process, will be printed the next time you print checks and the due date does not factor into the selection.

Invoices that have a (H)old status are displayed but may not be selected for payment.

Since several invoices may be listed per vendor, using the **F5** lets you look at the invoice to insure that it is the correct invoice.

Sel by Due Date	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 12:49 am			
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI					
Invoice: 864505 Due Date: 2/01/08 Status: Open [SEL=Yes] Amount: 254.72 Expense Date: 2/02/08 Bank: Chk: Inv Date: 1/11/08 Discount Date: Paid: Type: P/O Discount Amt: Date: P/O: 29155 Discount %: Check Amt: \$*****0.00					
D	AMOUNT	CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT
		510	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		287.78
		510	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		287.78-
		+ 510	1060 ASSET INVENTORY		287.78
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> F3-G/L Dist F4-Pymts F5-Notes F8-Exit </div>					

Figure 2.2.4 Select Invoices by Vendor (APSEL) using F3, F4 or F5

Several options are available once invoice detail is selected. G/L distribution may be viewed by pressing **F3**. You may scroll through the distributions using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. When finished viewing the G/L distribution, press **F8**.

Sel by Due Date	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 12:49 am																																												
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI																																														
<hr/> Invoice: 86 Amount: Inv Date: 1 Type: P/ P/O: 2																																														
D AMOUNT 	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">CTR</th> <th style="text-align: left;">ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</th> <th style="text-align: left;">DEPT</th> <th style="text-align: right;">AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>510</td> <td>1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">287.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>510</td> <td>2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">287.78-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>510</td> <td>1060 ASSET INVENTORY</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">287.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4000 SALES</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">287.78-</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4300 PURCHASES</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">259.98</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13.00-</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4400 FREIGHT</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">7.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT	510	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		287.78	510	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		287.78-	510	1060 ASSET INVENTORY		287.78		4000 SALES		287.78-		4300 PURCHASES		259.98		4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS	1	13.00-		4400 FREIGHT		7.74				0.00				0.00				0.00
CTR	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	DEPT	AMOUNT																																											
510	1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN		287.78																																											
510	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		287.78-																																											
510	1060 ASSET INVENTORY		287.78																																											
	4000 SALES		287.78-																																											
	4300 PURCHASES		259.98																																											
	4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS	1	13.00-																																											
	4400 FREIGHT		7.74																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
			0.00																																											
F1-Fwd F2-Back F8-Done																																														

Figure 2.2.5 Select Invoices by Vendor (APSEL) using F4

The payments associated with the displayed invoice may be viewed by pressing **F4**. This will display the bank number, check number, check date, payment amount and check status ((P)aid or (V)oided).

Each invoice may have notes explaining any important details attached to it. These notes may be completely revealed by pressing **F5**. If the notes span more than one page, you may scroll through the notes using the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. You may return to the displayed invoice by pressing **F8**.

Sel by Due Date	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 12:49 am
Vendor: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES Pay to: ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 2 ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE PO BOX 59665 PO BOX 59665 MILWAUKEE WI MILWAUKEE WI		
Invoice: 864505 Due Date: 2/01/08 Status: Open [SEL=Yes] Amount: 254.72 Expense Date: 2/02/08 Bank: Chk: Inv Date: 1/11/08 Discount Date: Paid:		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>		
F1-Fwd F2-Back F8-Done		

Figure 2.2.7 Viewing Notes on an Invoice using F5

When you have completed making your selections press **F8** to return to menu.

2.3 Printing Checks

You may print checks automatically or manually, no matter which procedure you choose, you will still use the two following modules, Preview Check Report and the actual Print Checks module.

Preview Report (APPREVUE)

The A/P Preview Check Report provides a listing of all invoices that will be processed when the checks are printed. In order for it to work properly you must fill in the same information as you will when you actually print the checks.

Check Preview Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 12:58 am
-------------------	---------------	------------------

Bank: <input type="text" value="11"/>	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number: 1001	
Check Date: 3/02/08	
Due Date: 3/31/08	
Discount Date:	
Sort Option: Vendor Name	
Print Notes: N	
Vendor Group:	
Printer ID: LP01	
Control? No	

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the bank number or a few characters of the name

Figure 2.3.1 View all Invoices that will be processed (APPREVUE)

Bank

The bank account number must be entered and must be a valid bank account on file. If the number is not readily available, enter a few characters of the name and a lookup window will be provided from which you may select the appropriate bank account. The bank account selected is the bank account from which the funds will be drawn to write the checks in this check run.

Check Number

Enter in the next check number. This check number will appear on the first check to be actually printed. The check numbers will be generated sequentially as needed and will appear on the check itself. You must ensure that the check number generated matches the check number pre-printed on the checks. Once you have ran a check run using these programs the system will automatically put the next check number in this field. You will need to override the next check number if you pulled any checks out for manual in between system check runs. You are not allowed to

reuse check numbers on the same bank. If the range of numbers you are printing includes a duplicate, you will be notified with a message that a duplicate entry exists.

Check Date

Enter the check date you want to appear on the check. This will be the date that goes to General Ledger for the bank and A/P trade account reduction.

Due Date

The due date field should be used if you want to use the automatic selection by entering the latest due date you want selected for payment. If you have manually selected invoices using the 'Select by Due Date' or 'Select by Vendor' you need to leave the due date field blank.

Discount Date

Not used if using the vendor rebates.

Sort Option

You have two options for the sequence in which the checks will be printed. You may either sort by vendor name or vendor number, whichever is the most convenient for your company.

Print Notes

Enter a Yes to print invoice notes on the check stub or leave as No to omit notes.

Vendor Group

Vendor group is set up within the vendor master file. It was initially designed for companies that had more than one person responsible for check printing. This will then only print checks for vendors that have that vendor group attached to their master file. Another use would be for different types of check runs, for example, you could set up an 'INV' vendor group that would only be attached to inventory vendors, so you could have a check run for strictly payment of inventory. If you have manually selected invoices using the 'Select by Due Date' or 'Select by Vendor' you need to leave the discount date field blank.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the 'N'o default.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The resulting report should match the results if you were to process checks with the same values as supplied.

Date: 3/15/08	A/P Check Preview Report		Page: 1				
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY							
VENDOR NAME		NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	DATE			
ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		2	1	3/15/08			
ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE							
PO BOX 59665							
MILWAUKEE		WI 53259-0665					
INVOICE	INV DATE	DUE DATE	P/O #	GROSS AMT	DISCOUNT	DEDUCTION	NET PAID
12345	3/02/08	4/16/08	12345	100.00			100.00
123456	3/01/08	4/15/08	123456	100.00			100.00
Total:				200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
		GROSS	DISCOUNT	DEDUCTION	NET PAID		
Grand Total:		200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00		

Figure 2.3.2 AP Check Preview Report Example

Print Checks (APCHECK)

You are asked to specify several parameters when printing checks. These should be filled in exactly as you did when running the Preview Check Report.

Print Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 10:19 am
--------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	CIBC
Check Number:		
Check Date:	3/04/08	
Due Date:		
Discount Date:		
Sort Option:	Vendor Name	
Vendor Group:		
Printer ID:	LP99	
Control?	No	

NOTE: The checks must be printed in 80 column mode. Please set the printer to normal print mode!

Press **F9** when finished entering all parameters

Input the bank number or a few characters of the name

Figure 2.3.3 Filling in parameters to print checks (APCHECK)

Bank

The bank account number must be entered and must be a valid bank account on file. If the number is not readily available, enter a few characters of the name and a lookup window will be provided from which you may select the appropriate bank account. The bank account selected is the bank account from which the funds will be drawn to write the checks in this check run.

Check Number

Enter in the next check number. This check number will appear on the first check to be actually printed. The check numbers will be generated sequentially as needed and will appear on the check itself. You must ensure that the check number generated matches the check number pre-printed on the checks. Once you have ran a check run using these programs the system will automatically put the next check number in this field. You will need to override the next check number if you pulled any checks out for manual in between system check runs. You are not allowed to reuse check numbers on the same bank. If the range of numbers you are printing includes a duplicate, you will be notified with a message that a duplicate entry exists.

Check Date

Enter the check date you want to appear on the check. This will be the date that goes to General Ledger for the bank and A/P trade account reduction.

Due Date

The due date field should be used if you want to use the automatic selection by entering the latest due date you want selected for payment. If you have manually selected invoices using the 'Select by Due Date' or 'Select by Vendor' you need to leave the due date field blank.

Discount Date

Not used if using vendor rebates.

Sort Option

You have two options for the sequence in which the checks will be printed. You may either sort by vendor name or vendor number, whichever is the most convenient for your company.

Vendor Group

Vendor group is set up within the vendor master file. It was initially designed for companies that had more than one person responsible for check printing. This will then only print checks for vendors that have that vendor group attached to their master file. Another use would be for different types of check runs, for example, you could set up an 'INV' vendor group that would only be attached to inventory vendors, so you could have a check run for strictly payment of inventory. If you have manually selected invoices using the 'Select by Due Date' or 'Select by Vendor' you need to leave the discount date field blank.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the 'N'o default.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

You are then given an opportunity to print a dummy check in order to test the alignment. Please note that you are going to void a check if you test the alignment. The voided check will be entered in the check register to provide a full audit of the checks that were processed. Testing the printer alignment is a beneficial process if you are unsure of the proper setting for the checks on the printer. The system doesn't print the dummy check until you say 'N' to the print test check question. So if you feel more comfortable with two dummy checks, enter 'Y' two times to the test question and then 'N', press <ENTER>. This will print two dummy checks before beginning the actual check run. Over the course of time you will become more comfortable with loading the checks and not need to print the alignment check. A message will display on the bottom line of the screen letting you know that the checks are being processed. ****The display to print a test check doesn't go away until you press 'N', and the test checks do not print until you press 'N', so if you press Y do not expect it to print the test check, continuing to press the Y will just be that many test prints.**

If you are printing AP checks using a Brother Printer:

Manual Feed Tray – order checks "Face Up" in sequential order (place checks in the manual feed tray face up, top check feeds first, checks in normal order.

Bottom Tray – order checks "Face Down" in reverse sequence (put checks in the tray face down and the numbers in reverse order.

Print Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 10:19 am
<div><div>Bank: 1 CIBC</div><div>Check Number: 1001</div><div>Check Date: 3/04/08</div><div>Due Date:</div><div>Discount Date:</div><div>Sort Option: Vendor Name</div><div>Vendor Group:</div><div>Printer ID: LP99</div><div>Control? No</div></div> <div><div>NOTE: The checks must be printed in 80 column mode. Please set the printer to normal print mode!</div><div>Press F9 when finished entering all parameters</div></div>		
-- Printing Checks --		

Figure 2.3.4 Printing Checks (APCHECK)


If something goes wrong during the course of printing checks (e. g. the paper jams), you have the option of voiding any bad checks. When all of the checks are printed, you will be asked if everything went alright.

Print Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	3/04/08 10:19 am
--------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	CIBC
Check Number:	1001	
Check Date:	3/04/08	
Due Date:		
Discount Date:		
Sort Option:	Vendor Name	
Vendor Group:		
Printer ID:	LP99	
Control?	No	

NOTE: The checks must be printed in 80 column mode. Please set the printer to normal print mode!

Press **F9** when finished entering all parameters



Did all of the checks print alright? Y

Figure 2.3.5 Confirm all checks printed correctly

If all of the checks printed fine, you should enter a (Y)es. If all checks printed correctly, and one or more of the checks required a supplemental list of invoices that did not fit on the check itself, you will be asked if you are ready to print that list. You will want to remove checks from the printer and feed regular paper back into printer, before saying yes to print supplemental list.

If all of the checks did not print correctly, you should enter a (N). You will then be given the opportunity to void any misprinted checks. You will automatically be brought to a void check screen.

Print Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	3/24/08 2:03 pm
<p>Beginning Bad Check: 1515</p> <p>Ending Bad Check: 1600</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
Input the first check number to be voided		

Figure 2.3.6 Checks did not print correctly, Input checks to void range

By specifying beginning and ending check numbers, you will void an entire block of checks. It will only allow you to void check numbers that were assigned to this check run. Once you have entered in the check numbers to be voided, press **F9**. It will void the checks and then take you back to the menu. The invoices that were on the voided checks will be reinstated to an (O)pen status and remain selected for payment for the next check run. Sometimes it might be necessary to void several blocks of bad checks. In this instance, pick the largest block during the regular check process and then manually void the rest using the 'Void Check' module.

List Checks (APCHKLST)

You may list all check numbers that have been used by the system.

List A/P Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 1:23 am
<p>Starting Bank: <input type="text"/> Check: <input type="text"/></p>		
<p>Input the starting bank number</p>		

Figure 2.3.7 List check numbers used by system (APCHKLST)

Starting Bank

Enter the bank number you would like to list, or leave blank to start from the beginning of the file.

Check

Enter the check number you would like to start viewing, or leave blank to start from the beginning of the file.

You may page forward using **F1** and **F2** to page back.

The listing shows the bank number, check number, vendor number, vendor name, check date, check amount, check status (P)aid or (V)oided, and date cleared if using the bank reconciliation.

2.4 Voiding/Undoing AP Checks

Void Checks (APVOID)

There are two types of checks that can be voided, checks assigned to vendors and then voided, or checks that were never assigned or zero checks. The same module is used for handling both types.

Void Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
<p>Bank:</p> <p>Check Number:</p>		
<p>Input the bank number or a few characters of the name</p>		

Figure 2.4.1 Inputting bank number (APVOID)

Bank

Enter the bank number or select the bank from a lookup window.

Check Number

Enter the check number to be voided.

If the check number that you input is not currently on file to a vendor, it is assumed that you would like to void a check that has not been issued already. These checks are referred to as zero amount checks, since they have no dollar amount associated with them. Although you do not have to enter these checks, it is suggested that you do since the check register will contain a sequential list of all checks. This will make auditing much easier.

Void Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
-------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number:	1002	

Was this a zero amount check? ☐

Figure 2.4.2 Confirm if this was a zero amount check

Void Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
-------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number:	1002	

Input the date for the check register:

Figure 2.4.3 Inputting date for check register

You will be prompted for the date that will be entered in the check register as the void date for the check.

Void Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
-------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number:	1002	

Check number 1002 was voided.

Press any key to continue █

Figure 2.4.4 Voided Check has been accepted message

If the check is a zero amount check and you respond with a (Y)es, a message will be displayed letting you know that the voided check has been accepted. A (N)o will not void the check and will let you enter a new bank number and check number to be voided.

Checks that have been printed or entered manually follow a slightly different procedure. In order to void a check with a dollar amount associated with it, you must answer a few additional questions.

Void Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
-------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number:	2051	
Vendor: ACCESSORIES BY SHERWOOD		
Date:	2/06/06	
Amount:	\$***271.08	
Effective:	3/01/08	
Delete Inv?	N	

Input the effective date for this transaction

Figure 2.4.5 Voiding a check with a dollar amount

Enter the bank number and check number, but this will then display the vendor name, the check date, and the amount of the check to be voided. You should enter (Y)es if this is the correct check to be voided. You should enter (N)o if it is not the correct check to be voided, you will then be taken back to the top to reenter a new bank and check number.

You must make one final decision when voiding the check. You will either want to delete the vendor invoice or return it to an (O)pen status so it can be paid again on another check. If you opt to keep the invoice as an (O)pen status, it will be marked for payment on the next check run unless you go into one of the select for payment modules and unselect. The A/P system will then create an entry on the date of the voided check, at the time of interfacing to the G/L, of debiting the checking account and crediting the A/P trade account in the amount of the voided check.

If you choose to delete the invoice, the A/P system will automatically create an entry on the date of the voided check, to reverse out the G/L distributions that were entered on the invoices deleted and credit the bank account.

Undoing Checks (APUNDO)

This module was designed for checks that were assigned to vendors and invoices in error, the check was never printed on but the system thinks that it was issued. For example, if checks weren't put in the printer for the check run and you ran the checks on plain paper, you can undo instead of void so you could use the same check numbers.

Undo Paid Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
<div>Bank: <input type="text"/></div> <div>Check Number: <input type="text"/></div>		
Input the bank number or a few characters of the name		

Figure 2.4.6 Inputting bank number (APUNDO)

It works very similar to that of the void check module only this allows the check number to be used again.

Bank

Enter the bank number or select the bank from a lookup window.

Check Number

Enter the check number to be undone.

The system will then display the vendor name, the check date, and the amount of the check to be undone. You should enter (Y)es if this is the correct check to be undone. You should enter (N)o if it is not the correct check to be undone, you will then be taken back to the top to reenter a new bank and check number.

Undo Paid Checks	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
------------------	---------------	------------------

Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK
Check Number:	1002	
Vendor:		
Date:	3/01/08	
Amount:	\$*****0.00	

Is this the check to be undone? N

Figure 2.4.7 Confirm this is correct check to be undone

Once you have told the system to undo the check it will reopen the invoice and put it back in selection for payment on the next check run. Press **F8** when finished to return to menu.

2.5 General Ledger Interface (APGLRPT)

The Accounts payable G/L Analysis Report serves as the interface with the General Ledger module. It can optionally update the General Ledger module with the periodic journal entries that result from routine Accounts Payable processing.

G/L Analysis	1 OUR COMPANY	3/14/08 11:48 am
--------------	---------------	------------------

Update G/L Journal? Yes

Include Details? Yes

Include Notes? Yes

Beginning Period Date: 1/01/08

Ending Period Date: 1/31/08

Journal Entry Date: 1/31/08

Print Invoice Section? Yes All Details? Yes

Print G/L Summary? Yes

Print G/L Analysis? Yes

Printer ID: LP01

Compress? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the printer ID on which to print the statement

Figure 2.5.1 G/L Analysis input (APGLRPT)

Update G/L Journal

In addition to printing the G/L analysis Report, you can choose to automatically generate the journal entries for the period's transactions by entering (Y)es to update the G/L journal. If you select the (N)o option, you will receive a report of activity with all of the information that you need to manually post the journal entries yourself or just to review.

Include Details

The journal entries that you create can be either at the summary or detail level. Detail level G/L transactions are very good if you would like to analyze the changes to a certain account over the course of time. The journal entries will include the detail for each individual vendor invoice that was posted during the period selected. You will be able to easily locate the vendor invoices that were paid by each journal entry, since the transaction detail will include this information. On the other had, summary level transactions are generated from the account total information, thereby minimizing the number of entries created.

Include Notes

Enter (Y)es to include any notes attached to the invoices when posting to General Ledger.

Beginning Period Date/Ending Period Date

Enter the beginning and ending dates for which you would like to report and or post. They default to the dates for the current operating period that appeared in the upper

right corner of the screen during transaction entry. **If you answered (Y)es to 'Update G/L Journal', make sure you go into (DATES) and change the 'Everywhere Else Dates' to the next operating month as soon as the report has completed.** If you try to update the G/L again, the system will give you the following message as soon as you type in the 'Beginning Period Date'.

G/L Analysis	1 OUR COMPANY	3/14/08 11:48 am
--------------	---------------	------------------

Update G/L Journal? Yes

Include Details? Yes

Include Notes? Yes

Beginning Period Date: 1/01/08

Ending Period Date: 1/31/08

Journal Entry Date: 1/31/08

Print Invoice Section? Yes All Details? Yes

Print G/L Summary? Yes

Print G/L Analysis? Yes

Printer ID: LP01

Compress? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the printer ID on which to print the statement

Figure 2.5.2 Making sure to indicate correct period for operating month

This warns you that you have sent the A/P to the G/L for this period already. If you tried to interface in error, just hit <ENTER> and press **F8** to go back to menu. If you had already interfaced to G/L and purged the transactions so you could repost answer (Y)es to continue running the interface. Otherwise, if you answer (Y)es to continue and interface a second time, without purging, you will duplicate the A/P transactions in the G/L. You will then need to use the 'Purge G/L Details' module to get rid of the double entry and then rerun the A/P interface.

Journal Entry Date

Summary level journal entries require a journal entry date, this would be the G/L entry date for the A/P trade account, cash accounts and, if you chose not to include detail, all other accounts. This date should fall between the beginning and ending dates selected, usually is the last day of the month.

The G/L Interface has the capability to print 3 different reports. An invoice report by vendor, a G/L account number summary report, and a G/L account analysis report.

Print Invoice Section/All Details

Enter (Y)es to 'Print Invoice Section' if you want to print an invoice report by vendor. Enter (Y)es to 'All Details' if you want all notes and invoice information to print with the report.

Date: 3/14/08		A/P General Ledger Report					Page: 1				
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Dates: 2/01/08 - 2/29/08									
VENDOR NAME/INVOICE	S	INV DATE	EXP DATE	PD DATE	BANK	CHECK	BEG BALANCE	NEW INVOICES	PAID INVOICES	END BALANCE	
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES											
913417	O	1/16/08	2/11/08				0.00	510.14	0.00	510.14	
854310	O	1/11/08	2/11/08				0.00	1425.54	0.00	1425.54	
864517	O	1/11/08	2/11/08				0.00	1900.72	0.00	1900.72	
842057	O	1/10/08	2/12/08				0.00	139.85	0.00	139.85	
913416	O	1/16/08	2/12/08				0.00	186.41	0.00	186.41	
854329	O	1/11/08	2/12/08				0.00	1900.72	0.00	1900.72	
864505	O	1/11/08	2/02/08				0.00	254.72	0.00	254.72	
864503	O	1/11/08	2/12/08				0.00	1900.72	0.00	1900.72	
TOTALS VENDOR:							2	0.00	8218.82	0.00	8218.82
38 LG ELECTRONICS											
43479904	O	12/20/07	2/12/08				0.00	3393.06	0.00	3393.06	
47139401	O	12/29/07	2/12/08				0.00	3498.00	0.00	3498.00	
TOTALS VENDOR:							38	0.00	6891.06	0.00	6891.06
61 SONY											
6606099476	O	1/22/08	2/11/08				0.00	4984.48	0.00	4984.48	
Report Totals:								0.00	20094.36	0.00	20094.36
Charged After Ending Date:										0.00	I
								=====	=====	=====	=====

Figure 2.5.3 General Ledger Report Example

The beginning balance on this report should equal the ending balance to the month prior. Invoices added are all invoices that were entered with an expense date of the period you are running the report. Invoices paid are all invoices that were paid with a check date of the period you are running the report. The ending balance should be used to balance against the G/L account balance of your A/P Trade account number. The only exception to this is if there is a dollar figure in the 'Charged after ending date'. This figure would then need to be, either subtracted from the Ending Balance total or a journal entry would need to be done, moving it from the A/P trade account to a prepaid asset account. The 'Charged after ending date' would include invoice amounts that had check dates in a month prior to expense dates. For example, rents are usually prepaid, so the check date could be 01/25/02, but you actually expense the invoice for 02/01/02.

Print G/L Summary

Enter (Y)es to 'Print G/L Summary' if you want to print a G/L Account Summary report.

Report Totals:				0.00	20094.36	0.00	20094.36
Charged After Ending Date:						0.00	
						0.00	
Date: 3/14/08				Accounts Payable Report - G/L Summary		Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY				Dates: 2/01/08 - 2/29/08			
CMP	ACCOUNT	PFT	CTR	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	
1	1060	510		ASSET INVENTORY	2,361.30		
1	1060	511		ASSET INVENTORY	1,555.14		
1	1060	512		ASSET INVENTORY	3,300.00		
1	1060	532		ASSET INVENTORY	6,917.52		
1	1060	533		ASSET INVENTORY	3,300.00		
1	1060	534		ASSET INVENTORY	2,843.28		
1	1060	537		ASSET INVENTORY	156.33		
1	1074	0		ACCTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	343.32		
1	1180	510		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	2,361.30		
1	1180	511		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	1,555.14		
1	1180	512		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3,300.00		
1	1180	532		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	6,917.52		
1	1180	533		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3,300.00		
1	1180	534		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	2,843.28		
1	1180	537		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	156.33		
1	2030	0		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TRADE		20,094.36	
1	2035	510		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		2,361.30	
1	2035	511		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		1,555.14	
1	2035	512		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		3,300.00	
1	2035	532		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		6,917.52	
1	2035	533		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		3,300.00	
1	2035	534		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		2,843.28	
1	2035	537		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY		156.33	
1	2100	0		G. S. T. RECEIVABLE	627.42		
1	4000	0		SALES		20,433.57	
1	4052	0		PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS		547.13	
1	4054	0		REBATES - VOLUME		343.32	
1	4300	0		PURCHASES	18,468.67		
1	4400	0		FREIGHT	1,545.40		
					61,851.95	61,851.95	

Figure 2.5.4 General Ledger Summary Example

This report gives you company, G/L account number, profit center/store, G/L account description, and summary total of what went to the G/L from A/P.

Print G/L Analysis

Enter (Y)es to 'Print G/L Analysis' if you want to print a G/L Account Analysis Report.

Report Totals:		0.00	20094.36	0.00	20094.36
Charged After Ending Date:				0.00	
				0.00	
				0.00	
=====					
Page Break.....					
Date: 3/14/08		Accounts Payable Report - G/L Analysis		Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Dates: 2/01/08 - 2/29/08			

CMP	ACCOUNT	PFT	CTR	DESCRIPTION	
1	1060	510		ASSET INVENTORY	
INV DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME		INV TOTAL	G/L AMT
1/11/08	864508	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		254.72	287.78
1/11/08	864502	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		1900.72	2,073.52
Account Total:					2,361.30
1	1060	511		ASSET INVENTORY	
INV DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME		INV TOTAL	G/L AMT
1/11/08	854311	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		1425.54	1,555.14
Account Total:					1,555.14
1	1060	512		ASSET INVENTORY	
INV DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME		INV TOTAL	G/L AMT
12/20/07	43479902	38 ABC ELECTRONICS		3393.06	3,300.00
Account Total:					3,300.00
1	1060	532		ASSET INVENTORY	
INV DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME		INV TOTAL	G/L AMT
1/11/08	864518	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		1900.72	2,073.52
1/22/08	6606099479	61 SONY		4984.48	4,844.00
Account Total:					6,917.52
INV DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME		INV TOTAL	G/L AMT
1/11/08	864518	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		1900.72	2,073.52
1/22/08	6606099479	61 SONY		4984.48	4,844.00
Account Total:					6,917.52

Figure 2.5.5 Account Payable Report GL Analysis Example

This report gives you the same information as the G/L Analysis Report with the invoice detail. The invoice detail includes the invoice date, invoice number, vendor number, vendor name, invoice total, G/L account amount, check number, paid date, purchase order number, and invoice expense date.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

2.6 Accounts Payable Reports (APREPORT)

Several Accounts Payable reports are available for analyzing your data. All reports are parameter driven allowing you maximum flexibility.

A/P Report Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 1:59 am										
<table> <tr> <td>Aging Report</td> <td>Invoice Report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bank Reconciliation Report</td> <td>Preview Report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cash Flow Report</td> <td>Requirements Report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHeck Report</td> <td>Trial Balance Report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense Report</td> <td>Vendor 1099's</td> </tr> </table>			Aging Report	Invoice Report	Bank Reconciliation Report	Preview Report	Cash Flow Report	Requirements Report	CHeck Report	Trial Balance Report	Expense Report	Vendor 1099's
Aging Report	Invoice Report											
Bank Reconciliation Report	Preview Report											
Cash Flow Report	Requirements Report											
CHeck Report	Trial Balance Report											
Expense Report	Vendor 1099's											
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR										
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev										

Figure 2.6.1 A/P Report Menu (APREPORT)

Aging Report (APAGERPT)

The Accounts Payable Aging Report provides a projected cash flow analysis used in determining future payment requirements. The aging date determines the date from which aging is based.

Aging Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:01 am
--------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Vendor:	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Ending Vendor:	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Date for Aging:	3/02/08
Sort Option:	Vendor Number
Printer ID:	LP01
Compress?	No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the beginning vendor number to be included

Figure 2.6.2 Inputting Vendor (APAGERPT)

Aging Date

Enter the date you would like the A/P to run.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Run Date: 3/15/08		A/P Aging Report			Page: 1					
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY				Aging Date: 2/26/08						
VENDOR INVOICE	INV DATE	S	INV AMOUNT	DISC AMOUNT	DUE DATE	BALANCE	CURRENT	1 TO 30	31 TO 60	OVER 60
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES										
842057	1/10/08	O	139.85		2/24/08	139.85	139.85			
854310	1/11/08	O	1425.54		2/25/08	1425.54	1425.54			
854329	1/11/08	O	1900.72		2/25/08	1900.72	1900.72			
864503	1/11/08	O	1900.72		2/25/08	1900.72	1900.72			
864505	1/11/08	O	254.72		2/01/08	254.72	254.72			
864517	1/11/08	O	1900.72		2/25/08	1900.72	1900.72			
913416	1/16/08	O	186.41		3/01/08	186.41	186.41			
913417	1/16/08	O	510.14		3/01/08	510.14	510.14			
917849	1/17/08	O	139.80		3/02/08	139.80	139.80			
Total for ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES						8358.62	8358.62			
38 LG ELECTRONICS										
43479904	12/20/07	O	3393.06		2/18/08	3393.06	3393.06			
47027601	12/29/07	O	6996.00		2/27/08	6996.00	6996.00			
47139401	12/29/07	O	3498.00		2/27/08	3498.00	3498.00			
Total for LG ELECTRONICS						13887.06	13887.06			
61 SONY OF CANADA LTD										
6606099476	1/22/08	O	4984.48		2/21/08	4984.48	4984.48			
Total for SONY OF CANADA LTD						4984.48	4984.48			
Aged Totals as of 2/26/08						27230.16	27230.16			
Report Total:						27230.16				

Figure 2.6.3 Aging Report Example

Bank Reconciliation Report (BKRECRPT)

The Bank Reconciliation Report is a detailed explanation of bank transactions within the specified ranges.

Bank Recon Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:04 am
-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Bank Number Range: -
 Trans Date Range: -
 Document Range: -
 Type: All
 Description:
 Status: Both
 Clear Date Range: -

Printer ID: LP01
 Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the ending bank number to be included (leave blank for all)

Figure 2.6.4 Inputting Parameters (BKRECRPT)

Beginning Bank Number/Ending Bank Number Range

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending bank number or you may leave them blank to get all banks.

Beginning Trans Date/Ending Trans Date Range

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending transaction date or you may leave blank to get all dates.

Beginning Document Number/Ending Document Number Range

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending document number or you may leave blank to get all document numbers.

Order Type

You may specify an order type. The different types are: C)hk (D)ep (F)ee (I)nt (M)isc (S)vcChg (T)rnsfr (V)oid (R)trnCk or (A)ll

Description

You may input a full or partial description or you may leave blank to get all descriptions

Status

You may input transaction status to include (C)leared, (O)utstanding, or (B)oth

Clear Date Range

You may input the beginning cleared date to be included or you may leave blank for all.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/15/08	Bank Transaction Report		BKRECRPT Page: 1	
AMERICAN BANK				
Bank # Range:	-	Date Range:	-	Type: All
Doc # Range:	-	Description:		Status: Both
<hr/>				
BANK	DATE	TYPE	CLEARED DOCUMENT	AMOUNT DESCRIPTION
11	3/02/08	Check	1002	8358.62- A/P VND# 000002
11	3/02/08	Check	1003	13887.06- A/P VND# 000038
11	3/02/08	Check	1004	4984.48- A/P VND# 000061
----- Summary -----				
TYPE		TOTAL		
Check		27230.16-		

Figure 2.6.5 Bank Reconciliation Report Example

Cash Flow Report (FLOWANAL)

The Cash Flow Report is designed for companies using the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable modules. It provides an analysis on expected incoming and outgoing funds.

Cash Flow Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:20 am
<p>Include Details? Yes</p> <p>Report Dates: - - - - -</p> <p>Printer ID: LP01 Control Printer: No</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin: 20px auto; width: fit-content;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
Input (Y)es if all details should be included		

Figure 2.6.6 Inputting Parameters (FLOWANAL)

Include Details

You may include any details that may apply.

Report Dates

You may specify up to five date ranges with your choice of increments.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control Printer

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/14/08		Cash Flow Analysis Report				Page: 1				
VENDOR	INVOICE	DUE	DISCOUNT	12/01/07	THRU	THRU	THRU	THRU	DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT
INVOICE NUMBER	DATE	DATE	DATE	12/31/07					TAKEN	LOST
115 BERKLINE										
4434948	11/12/07	12/12/07		75.00						
Total due out:				75.00						

Figure 2.6.7 Cash Flow Analysis Report Example

Check Report (APCHKRPT)

The Accounts Payable Check Report provides options for analyzing a wide range of check related events. Multiple selection criteria give you the capability to narrow the scope of the analysis to include only the information that you require.

Check Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:20 am
--------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Bank:	0	Beginning Vendor Group:	
Ending Bank:	0	Ending Vendor Group:	
Beginning Vendor:	0		
Ending Vendor:	0		
Beginning Check Nbr:	0		
Ending Check Nbr:	0		
Beginning Payment Date:			
Ending Payment Date:			
Beginning Date Cleared:			
Ending Date Cleared:			
Beginning Date Voided:			
Ending Date Voided:			

Sort Option:	Name
Order Status:	All
Include Option:	All
Include Invoices:	No
Printer ID:	LP01
Compress?	No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the beginning bank number to be included

Figure 2.6.8 Inputting Parameters (APCHKRPT)

Beginning Bank/Ending Bank

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending bank number or you may leave them blank to get all banks.

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of vendor numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Beginning Check Number/Ending Check Number

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of check numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all check numbers.

Beginning Payment Date/Ending Payment Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of payment dates. You may also leave them blank to get all payment dates.

Beginning Date Cleared/Ending Date Cleared

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of cleared dates. You may also leave them blank to get all cleared dates.

Beginning Date Voided/Ending Date Voided

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of voided dates. You may also leave them blank to get all voided dates.

Sort Option

This report has three sort options, (C)heck number, (N)ame, or (V)endor number.

Order Status

The report may be run by order status, (P)aid, (V)oid, or (A)ll.

Include Option

This option is to be used by those using the Bank Reconciliation module. You may select (C)lear, (O)utstanding, or (A)ll.

Include Invoices

You may select (Y)es to have the invoice information print on the report.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Beginning Vendor Group/Ending Vendor Group

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of vendor groups. You may also leave them blank to get all vendor groups.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/15/08

A/P Check Report

Page: 1

Company: 1 OUR COMPANY

BANK	CHECK	DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	STATUS	CLEARED INVOICE	INV AMT	INV DATE
11	1002	3/02/08	2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	8358.62	Paid	864505	254.72	1/11/08
11	1003	3/02/08	38 LG ELECTRONICS	13887.06	Paid	43479904	3393.06	12/20/07
11	1004	3/02/08	61 SONY OF CANADA LTD	4984.48	Paid	6606099476	4984.48	1/22/08

Report Total: \$***27,230.16

Figure 2.6.9 Check Report Example

Expense Report (APEXPENS)

The Expense Report provides you with summary and detail level general ledger information.

A/P Expense Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:33 am
-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Account:
 Ending Account:
 Beginning Vendor:
 Ending Vendor:
 Beginning Vendor Grp:
 Ending Vendor Grp:
 Include Hold Invoices? No
 Vendor Sort Option? No
 Beginning Period Date: 1/01/08
 Ending Period Date: 12/31/08

Print G/L Summary? Yes
 Print G/L Analysis? Yes

Printer ID: LP01
 Compress? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the beginning account to be included

Figure 2.6.10 Inputting Parameters (APEXPENS)

Beginning Account/Ending Account

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of G/L account numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all G/L account numbers.

Beginning Vendor / Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of vendor. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Beginning Vendor Grp/ Ending Vendor Grp

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of vendor groups. You may also leave them blank to get all vendor groups.

Include Hold Invoices

Enter (Y)es to include on hold invoices.

Vendor Sort Option

Enter (Y)es to print Vendor Sort option report.

Beginning Period Date/ Ending Period Date

Enter the beginning and ending dates of the periods you would like to report.

Print G/L Summary

Enter (Y)es to print the G/L Summary section of the report.

Print G/L Analysis

Enter (Y)es to print the G/L Analysis section of the report.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Report Totals:		0.00	28930.16	27230.16	1700.00	
			0.00			
Charged After Ending Date:						
			27230.16			
=====						
Date: 3/15/08		Accounts Payable Report - G/L Summary			Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Dates: 1/01/08 - 12/31/08				

CMP	ACCOUNT	PFT	CTR	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT CREDIT	
1	1060	510		ASSET INVENTORY	8,961.30	
1	1060	511		ASSET INVENTORY	1,555.14	
1	1060	512		ASSET INVENTORY	3,300.00	
1	1060	532		ASSET INVENTORY	6,917.52	
1	1060	533		ASSET INVENTORY	3,300.00	
1	1060	534		ASSET INVENTORY	2,843.28	
1	1060	537		ASSET INVENTORY	156.33	
1	1060	561		ASSET INVENTORY	156.33	
1	1074	0		ACCTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	541.32	
1	1180	510		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	8,961.30	
1	1180	511		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	1,555.14	
1	1180	512		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3,300.00	
1	1180	532		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	6,917.52	
1	1180	533		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	3,300.00	
1	1180	534		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	2,843.28	
1	1180	537		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	156.33	
1	1180	561		INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	1,656.33	
1	2030	0		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TRADE		1,700.00
1	2035	510		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	8,961.30	
1	2035	511		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	1,555.14	
1	2035	512		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	3,300.00	
1	2035	532		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	6,917.52	
1	2035	533		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	3,300.00	
1	2035	534		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	2,843.28	
1	2035	537		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	156.33	
1	2035	561		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	156.33	
1	2100	0		G.S.T. RECEIVABLE	1,023.42	
1	2999	0		CLEARING ACCOUNT FOR SPLIT PAY		500.00
1	2999	999		CLEARING ACCOUNT FOR SPLIT PAY	500.00	
1	4000	0		SALES		27,189.90
1	4052	0		PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS		553.88
1	4054	0		REBATES - VOLUME		541.32
1	4300	0		PURCHASES	25,203.67	
1	4400	0		FREIGHT	1,556.95	
1	5060	1		BANK CHARGES		27,230.16
1	5630	510		EXPENSE NON-INVENTORY	200.00	
				84,905.16	84,905.16	

Figure 2.6.11 Accounts Payable Expense Report Example

Invoice Report (APRPT)

The Accounts Payable Invoice report provides options for analyzing a wide range of vendor invoice related information. Multiple selection criteria give you the capability to narrow the scope of any analysis to include only the information that you require.

A/P Report		1 OUR COMPANY		3/02/08 2:46 am	
Beginning Vendor:	0	Beginning Expense Date:			
Ending Vendor:	0	Ending Expense Date:			
Beginning Operator:		Beginning Entry Date:			
Ending Operator:		Ending Entry Date:			
Beginning P/O Nbr:	0	Beginning Paid Date:			
Ending P/O Nbr:	0	Ending Paid Date:			
Beginning Inv Date:		Beginning Due Date:			
Ending Inv Date:		Ending Due Date:			
Order Status: All		Beginning Vendor Group:			
Include Notes? Yes		Ending Vendor Group:			
Sort Option: Vendor Number					
Only Use Tax Inv: No					
Printer ID: LP01					
Compress? No					
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>					
Input the beginning vendor number to be included					

Figure 2.6.12 Inputting Parameters (APRPT)

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of vendor numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Beginning Operator/ Ending Operator

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of operator/employee numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all operators/employees. This option is used in conjunction with the entry date option to batch out daily or weekly entries by employee for auditing purposes. This is a six-digit code, so if the employee number is 100, enter 000100 for the operator.

Beginning PO Number/Ending PO Number

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of PO numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all PO Numbers.

Beginning Inv Date/Ending Inv Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of invoice dates. You may also leave them blank to get all invoice dates.

Beginning Expense Date/Ending Expense Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of expense dates. You may also leave them blank to get all expense dates.

Beginning Entry Date/Ending Entry Date

The entry date is a hidden date within the system, it is the actual date the invoice was entered into the system. The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of entry dates. You may also leave them blank to get all entry dates.

Beginning Paid Date/Ending Paid Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of paid dates. You may also leave them blank to get all paid dates.

Beginning Due Date/Ending Due Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of due dates. You may also leave them blank to get all due dates.

Order Status

The order status may be one of the following, (O)pen, (H)old, (P)aid, (B)alance, or (A)ll.

Beginning Vendor Group/Ending Vendor Group

The report may be limited by entering a single or range of vendor groups. You may also leave them blank to get all vendor groups.

Include Notes

Enter (Y)es to include any notes available on the invoices.

Sort Option

Select the sort option, 'V'endor Number, 'N'ame of Vendor, 'P'urchase Order number, or 'I'nvoice number.

Only Use Tax Inv

Enter (Y)es to ONLY print invoices subject to use tax or leave the default of 'N'o to get all invoices.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Entry: -	Expense: -	Invoice: -
Due: -	Paid: -	Group: -	Operator: -	

VENDOR INVOICE	P/O	INV DATE	ENTERED	S	INV AMOUNT	DISC TAKEN	DED AMOUNT	DUE DATE	EXP DATE	PAID AMT	BANK	CHECK
2 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES												
854310	29364	1/11/08	2/11/08	P	1425.54			2/25/08	2/11/08	1,425.54	11	1002
					ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CTR	DEPT	AMOUNT				
					1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	511	0	1555.14				
					2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	511	0	1555.14-				
					1060 ASSET INVENTORY	511	0	1555.14				
					4000 SALES	0	0	1555.14-				
					4300 PURCHASES	0	0	1199.94				
					4400 FREIGHT	0	0	285.60				
					4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS	0	1	60.00-				
864517	29364	1/11/08	2/11/08	P	1900.72			2/25/08	2/11/08	1,900.72	11	1003
					ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CTR	DEPT	AMOUNT				
					1180 INVENTORY-LEASE TO OWN	532	0	2073.52				
					2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	532	0	2073.52-				
					1060 ASSET INVENTORY	532	0	2073.52				
					4000 SALES	0	0	2073.52-				
					4300 PURCHASES	0	0	1599.92				
					4052 PROCEEDS FROM EARLY PAYOUTS	0	1	80.00-				
					4400 FREIGHT	0	0	380.80				

Figure 2.6.13 Accounts Payable Report Example

Preview Report (APPREVUE)

The A/P Preview Check Report provides a listing of all invoices that will be processed when the checks are printed. In order for it to work properly you must fill in the same information as you will when you actually print the checks.

Check Preview Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:54 am
-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Bank:

Check Number:

Check Date: 3/02/08

Due Date:

Discount Date:

Sort Option: Vendor Name

Print Notes: N

Vendor Group:

Printer ID: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the bank number or a few characters of the name

Figure 2.6.14 Inputting Parameters (APPREVUE)**Bank**

The bank account number must be entered and must be a valid bank account on file. If the number is not readily available, enter a few characters of the name and a lookup window will be provided from which you may select the appropriate bank account. The bank account selected is the bank account from which the funds will be drawn to write the checks in this check run.

Check Number

Enter in the next check number. This check number will appear on the first check to be actually printed. The check numbers will be generated sequentially as needed and will appear on the check itself. You must ensure that the check number generated matches the check number pre-printed on the checks. Once you have ran a check run using these programs the system will automatically put the next check number in this field. You will need to override the next check number if you pulled any checks out for manual in between system check runs. You are not allowed to reuse check numbers on the same bank. If the range of numbers you are printing includes a duplicate, you will be notified with a message that a duplicate entry exists.

Check Date

Enter the check date you want to appear on the check. This will be the date that goes to General Ledger for the bank and A/P trade account reduction.

Due Date

The due date field should be used if you want to use the automatic selection by entering the latest due date you want selected for payment. If you have manually selected invoices using the 'Select by Due Date' or 'Select by Vendor' you need to leave the due date field blank.

Discount Date

Not used if using vendor rebates.

Sort Option

You have two options for the sequence in which the checks will be printed. You may either sort by vendor name or vendor number, whichever is the most convenient for your company.

Print Notes

Enter (Y)es to Print Invoice Notes or (N)o to omit Notes.

Vendor Group

Vendor group is set up within the vendor master file. It was initially designed for companies that had more than one person responsible for check printing. This will then only print checks for vendors that have that vendor group attached to their master file. Another use would be for different types of check runs, for example, you could set up an 'INV' vendor group that would only be attached to inventory vendors, so you could have a check run for strictly payment of inventory.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The resulting report should match the results if you were to process checks with the same values as supplied.

Date: 3/15/08		A/P Check Preview Report		Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY					
<hr/>					
VENDOR NAME		NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	DATE	
ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES		2	1000	3/15/08	
ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE					
PO BOX 59665					
MILWAUKEE		WI 53259-0665			
<hr/>					
INVOICE	INV DATE	DUE DATE	P/O #	GROSS AMT	DISCOUNT DEDUCTION NET PAID
<hr/>					
12345	3/02/08	4/16/08		100.00	100.00
123456	3/01/08	4/15/08		100.00	100.00
Total:				200.00	0.00 0.00 200.00
<hr/>					
GROSS		DISCOUNT	DEDUCTION	NET PAID	
<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Grand Total:		200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00

Figure 2.6.15 AP Checks Preview Report Example

Requirements Report (CASHOUT)

The Requirements report provides you with means of projecting cash requirements for defined periods.

Cash Requirements	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:57 am
-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Vendor:
Ending Vendor:

Include Details? Y

Report Dates: -
 -
 -
 -
 -

Printer ID: LP01
Control Printer: No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the beginning vendor number to be included

Figure 2.6.16 Inputting Parameters (CASHOUT)

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of vendor numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Include Details

Enter (Y)es to include any details that apply.

Report Dates

You may specify up to five date ranges with your choice of increments.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control Printer

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/24/08		A/P Cash Requirements Report				Page: 1	
VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	1/01/06- 1/31/06	2/01/06- 2/28/06	3/01/06- 3/31/06	4/01/06- 4/30/06	5/01/06- 5/31/06	
BELLSOUTH-BSL	STM0106	16000 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	
MARATHON	STM0106	6800 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	
RSSS, L. P.	STM0106	3200 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	
TOTAL AMOUNTS		26000 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	

Figure 2.6.17 AP Cash Requirements Report Example

Trial Balance Report (APTRLBAL)

The Accounts Payable Trial Balance report provides you with a running balance by vendor.

A/P Trial Balance	1 OUR COMPANY	3/02/08 2:58 am
-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Vendor: 0
Ending Vendor: 0

Beginning Date:
Ending Date:

Sort Option: Vendor Number

Printer ID: LP01
Compress? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the beginning vendor number to be included

Figure 2.6.18 Inputting Parameters (APTRLBAL)

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of vendor numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Beginning Date/Ending Date

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of expense dates. You may also leave them blank to get all expense dates.

Sort Option

Two sort options are available. You may sort by (V)endor number or (N)ame.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/24/08		Accounts Payable Trial Balance Report			Page: 1		
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY			From:		Thru:		
VENDOR NAME	DATE	ACTION	INVOICE NUMBER	INV DATE	P/O	AMOUNT	BALANCE
3 ASHLEY FURNITURE INDUSTRIES							0.00
	1/05/06	Invoice	123456	1/05/06	1639	459.95	459.95
	10/05/06	Invoice	123456	10/05/06	1900	1000.00	1459.95
	10/30/06	Invoice	123456789	10/30/06	1903	6600.00	8059.95
	10/30/06	Invoice	123456	10/30/06	1904	5549.75	13609.70
	10/30/06	Invoice	123456	10/30/06	1904	5549.75	19159.45
	10/30/06	Invoice	123456-60	10/30/06	1904	5549.75	24709.20
	11/20/06	Payment	123456789	10/30/06	1903	6600.00-	18109.20
	11/20/06	Payment	123456	10/30/06	1904	5549.75-	12559.45
	11/20/06	Payment	123456	10/30/06	1904	5549.75-	7009.70
	11/20/06	Payment	123456	1/05/06	1639	459.95-	6549.75
	1/01/07	Payment	123456-60	10/30/06	1904	5549.75-	1000.00
9 DELL COMPUTERS							0.00
	4/05/06	Invoice	123	4/05/06	1533	1200.00	1200.00
	11/20/06	Payment	123	4/05/06	1533	1200.00-	0.00
18 STANDARD FURNITURE							0.00
	11/20/06	Invoice	123457	1/11/06	1676	837.00	837.00
	11/20/06	Payment	123457	1/11/06	1676	837.00-	0.00
48 WALMART							0.00
	8/24/07	Invoice	123-1	8/24/07	1921	1203.34	1203.34
	8/24/07	Invoice	123-2	8/24/07	1921	1203.33	2406.67
	8/24/07	Invoice	123-3	8/24/07	1921	1203.33	3610.00
	8/24/07	Invoice	124	8/24/07	1922	1000.00	4610.00
114 FORD CREDIT							0.00
	1/10/06	Invoice	STM0106-4	1/10/06		800.00	800.00
	1/20/06	Invoice	STM0106	1/20/06		700.00	1500.00
	3/01/06	Invoice	STM 3/06	2/15/06		524.62	2024.62
	11/20/06	Payment	STM 3/06	2/15/06		524.62-	1500.00
	11/20/06	Payment	STM0106	1/20/06		700.00-	800.00
	11/20/06	Payment	STM0106-4	1/10/06		800.00-	0.00
115 BELL SOUTH							0.00
	1/15/06	Invoice	STM0106	1/15/06		16000.00	16000.00
	1/15/06	Payment	STM0106	1/15/06		16000.00-	0.00
	3/01/06	Invoice	STM 3/06	2/14/06		152.44	152.44
	11/20/06	Payment	STM 3/06	2/14/06		152.44-	0.00

Figure 2.6.19 Accounts Payable Trial Balance Report Example

Vendor 1099's (AP1099)

The Vendor 1099 report prints IRS 1099 forms for those vendors flagged to receive them in their vendor maintenance record and having invoices with G/L account numbers that also flagged for 1099's.

Print 1099's	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:31 am
--------------	---------------	------------------

Beginning Vendor: 0
 Ending Vendor: 0
 Vendor Group:
 Beginning Date:
 Ending Date:

Exclude Below \$: 0.00

Select Printer: D

Printer ID: LP01
 Control Printer? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Enter the beginning vendor number to be included

Figure 2.6.20 Inputting Parameters (AP1099)

Beginning Vendor/Ending Vendor

The report may be limited by entering a single or a range of vendor numbers. You may also leave them blank to get all vendors.

Vendor Group

Enter a vendor group to limit 1099's to certain vendors or leave blank to get all.

Beginning Date/Ending Date

Enter the beginning and ending paid dates, typically will be the year for which you are running the 1099's.

Exclude Below \$

You may enter an amount to exclude 1099's where the total is below this dollar amount.

Select Printer

Select 'D'ot Matrix (10 pitch), 'L'aser Printer, or 'I' Dot Matrix 1099-Int

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

The print format on these will change depending the IRS form changing, therefore, no example will be provided.

2.7 Bank Reconciliation (BKRECON)

The Bank Reconciliation module will automatically bring checks in from the A/P, all other transactions will be manual using the following.

Bank Account Menu	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:43 am
<div>Clear Outstanding Items</div> <div>List Bank Transactions</div> <div>Modify Bank Transactions</div> <div>Reconcile Bank Account</div> <div>Print Bank Transactions</div> <div>Purge Bank Transactions</div> <div>CrEate Summary Interface Bank Trans</div>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-RSSSHELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 2.7.1 Bank Account Menu (BKRECON)

Clear Outstanding Items (BKRECCLR)

Once a document has been cleared by the bank, it should be cleared in the system also. The clear outstanding option allows you to do this.

Clear Items	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:45 am
-------------	---------------	------------------

Bank: 1 AMERICAN BANK Type: All
 Date: - 3/01/08 Doc Range: -
 Description:
 Enter Date for Quick/Mass Clear: 2/29/08 Amount: 0.00

DATE	TYPE	DOCUMENT	AMOUNT	CLEARED	DESCRIPTION
2/06/06	Check	2050	9784.18-		A/P VND# 000074
2/06/06	Check	2051	271.08-		A/P VND# 000005
2/06/06	Check	2052	3516.81-		A/P VND# 000070
2/06/06	Check	2053	4658.35-		A/P VND# 000011

F1-NxtPg F2-PrvPg Enter Clear Date, F3-QuickClr, F7-ClrAll F8-Sel F9-Update

Figure 2.7.2 Clearing an Outstanding Item (BKRECCLR)

Bank

Enter the bank number or select it from the lookup window.

Type

Enter the type of document you want to clear. Your options are (C)hecks, (D)eposits, or (A)ll.

Date

Enter the beginning/ending transaction date to be cleared.

Doc Range

Enter the beginning/ending document number to be cleared. You may leave blank for all ranges.

Description

Enter descriptions (partial allowed) to be cleared. You may leave blank for all descriptions.

Enter Date for Quick/Mass Clear

Enter Clear Date for Quick Clear (F3) or Clear All (F7) options.

Amount

Enter dollar amount of transactions to be listed or leave zero for all.

Once you have selected the bank and types, your cursor will be positioned on the top document, you may use the arrow keys to move up and down on the page, or the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. Find the document(s) you want to clear and

enter the cleared date. When finished with all of your selections use the **F9** to update.

List Bank Transactions (BKRECLST)

All documents for a particular bank may be viewed using the listing option.

List Transactions		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 10:47 am	
Bank:	1 AMERICAN BANK	Type:	All		
Date:	3/01/08 - 3/01/08	Doc Range:	-		
Description:		Status:	Both		
Clear Date:	- 3/01/08	Amount:	0.00		
DATE	TYPE	DOCUMENT	AMOUNT	CLEARED	DESCRIPTION
3/01/08	Voided	1002	0.00	3/01/08	

F1-Next Pg **F2**-Prev Pg **F8**-Select

Figure 2.7.3 List documents for a bank (BKRECLST)

Bank

Enter the bank number or select it from the lookup window.

Type

Enter the type of document you want to listed. Your options are: (C)hk (D)ep (F)ee (I)nt (M)isc (S)vcChg (T)rnsfr (V)oid (R)trnCk or (A)ll

Date

Enter the beginning/ending transaction date to be listed or leave it blank to default to the beginning of the file.

Doc Range

Enter the beginning/ending document number to be listed. You may leave blank for all ranges.

Description

Enter descriptions (partial allowed) to be listed. You may leave blank for all descriptions.

Status

Enter transaction status to be listed: (C)leared, (O)utstanding, or (B)oth.

Clear Date

Enter the beginning/ending cleared date to be listed.

Amount

Enter the dollar amount of transactions to be listed or leave zero for all.

Should the listing span more than one page, use the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back, press **F8** to return to the menu.

Modify Bank Transactions (BKRECCHG)

A bank document may be added, changed, and/or deleted using this module.

Modify Bank Trans		1 OUR COMPANY		3/01/08 10:49 am	
Bank:	1	AMERICAN BANK	Type:	All	
Date:	3/01/08 -	3/01/08	Doc Range:	-	
Description:				Status:	Both
Clear Date:	-	3/01/08	Amount:	0.00	
DATE	TYPE	DOCUMENT	AMOUNT	CLEARED	DESCRIPTION
3/01/08	Voided	1002	0.00	3/01/08	
F1-Next Pg F2-Prev Pg F3-Chg F4-Del F5-Insert F7-Del all F8-Select					

Figure 2.7.4 Changing a bank document (BKRECCHG)

Bank

Enter the bank number or select it from the lookup window.

Type

Enter the type of document you want to changed. Your options are: (C)hk (D)ep (F)ee (I)nt (M)isc (S)vcChg (T)rnsfr (V)oid (R)trnCk or (A)ll

Date

Enter the beginning/ending transaction date to be listed or leave it blank to default to the beginning of the file.

Doc Range

Enter the beginning/ending document number to be listed. You may leave blank for all ranges.

Description

Enter descriptions (partial allowed) to be listed. You may leave blank for all descriptions.

Status

Enter transaction status to be listed: (C)leared, (O)utstanding, or (B)oth.

Clear Date

Enter the beginning/ending cleared date to be listed.

Amount

Enter the dollar amount of transactions to be listed or leave zero for all.

Should the listing span more than one page, use the **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back, press **F8** to return to the menu.

Using the **F3** will allow you to change the date, type, document number, amount, date cleared and description of the document.

Using the **F4** will allow you to delete a document. This will only delete it from the bank reconciliation.

Using the **F5** will allow you to insert/add a document. This is where you would enter all documents other than checks. Valid document types are (C)hecks, (D)eposits, (F)ees, (I)nterest, (M)iscellaneous, (S)ervice charges, (T)ransfers, and (V)oided.

When all entries have been made, press **F8** to return to the menu.

Reconcile Bank Account (BKRECACT)

Once all entries have been made and all documents have been cleared, you may reconcile your bank account.

Reconcile Account	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:51 am
-------------------	---------------	------------------

Bank: 1 AMERICAN BANK
 Reconciliation Date: 2/29/08

Your 2/29/08 Check Book Ledger Balance:	\$981,769.58
Outstanding Checks:	\$18,230.42-
Outstanding Deposits:	\$0.00
Outstanding Other:	\$0.00

Your Computed Bank Statement Balance:	\$1,000,000.00
Enter Actual Bank Statement Balance:	\$0.00

Enter Account Balance from Bank Statement

Figure 2.7.5 Reconciling a bank account (BKRECACT)

Bank

Enter the bank number or select it from the lookup window.

The current bank balance will be displayed. Also shown are any adjustments to the account including deposits, checks and miscellaneous adjustments.

To return to the menu, press any key.

Bank Reconciliation Report (BKRECRPT)

The Bank Reconciliation Report is a detailed explanation of bank transactions within the specified ranges.

Bank Recon Report	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 10:53 am
-------------------	---------------	------------------

Bank Number Range: -
 Trans Date Range: -
 Document Range: -
 Type: All
 Description:
 Status: Both
 Clear Date Range: -

Printer ID: RECLR
 Control? K

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the beginning bank number to be included (leave blank for all)

Figure 2.7.6 Inputting Parameters (BKRECRPT)

Beginning Bank Number Range/Ending Bank Number Range

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending bank number or you may leave them blank to get all banks.

Beginning Transaction Date/Ending Transaction Date

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending transaction date or you may leave blank to get all dates.

Beginning Document Range/Ending Document Range

The report may be limited by entering a beginning and ending document range or you may leave blank to get all ranges.

Type

You may specify an order type. The different types are: (C)hk (D)ep (F)ee (I)nt (M)isc (S)vcChg (T)rnsfr (V)oid (R)trnCk or (A)ll

Description

Enter descriptions (partial allowed) to be listed. You may leave blank for all descriptions.

Status

Enter transaction status to be listed: (C)leared, (O)utstanding, or (B)oth.

Clear Date Range

Enter the beginning/ending cleared date to be included.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/24/08		Bank Transaction Report		BKRECRPT Page: 5		
ABC BANK						
Bank # Range: 3 - 3		Date Range: -		Type: All		
Doc # Range: -		Description:		Status: Both		
BANK	DATE	TYPE	CLEARED	DOCUMENT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
3	1/03/06	Check	1/06/06	20061120	902.53	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/04/06	Deposit		20061120	685.08	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/05/06	Deposit		20061120	1245.18	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/06/06	Deposit		20061120	324.91	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/09/06	Deposit		20061120	1019.34	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/10/06	Deposit		20061120	460.08	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/11/06	Deposit		20061120	1158.72	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/12/06	Deposit		20061120	200.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/13/06	Deposit		20061120	606.99	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/14/06	Deposit		20061120	125.18	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/16/06	Deposit		20061120	1493.77	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/17/06	Deposit		20061120	69.75	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/18/06	Deposit		20061120	97.25	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/19/06	Deposit		20061120	120.49	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/20/06	Deposit		20061120	3677.66	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/23/06	Deposit		20061120	5311.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/25/06	Deposit		20061120	100.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/26/06	Deposit		20061120	74.90	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/27/06	Deposit		20061120	1211.25	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/28/06	Deposit		20061120	100.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	1/30/06	Deposit		20061120	100.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	2/02/06	Deposit		20061120	150.00	SUM 0003 DEP-1
3	11/29/06	Deposit		20061226	55.00-	G/L 0000 AP
3	11/30/06	Deposit		20061221	10000.00-	G/L 0001 PAY
3	11/30/06	Deposit		20061221	100.00-	G/L 0000 SUM
3	11/30/06	Deposit		20061221	100.00-	G/L 0001 SUM
3	12/01/06	Misc		20061226	55.00	REV 0000 AP
3	12/21/06	Check	12/27/06	20061221	15000.00-	G/L 0001 PAY
----- Summary -----						
TYPE		TOTAL				
Check		14097.47-				
Deposit		8076.55				
Misc		55.00				

Figure 2.7.7 Bank Reconciliation Report Example

2.8 AP Export to AccPac (APEXPEH)

The Accounts Payable Export to Accounting Package module will build the export file that you will need to bring into your accounting package.

AP Export for EH	1 OUR COMPANY	3/06/08 3:33 am
------------------	---------------	-----------------

Starting Due Date:
 Ending Due Date: 3/06/08
 Starting Expense Date:
 Ending Expense Date: 3/06/08
 Home Off. Export File: H0030608
 Stores Export File: ST030608

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting due date to be included

Figure 2.8.1 AP Export to AccPac (APEXPEH)

Starting Due Date

Leave this field blank.

Ending Due Date

Enter 12/31/79 to include all invoices with due dates in the future.

Starting Expense Date

Enter the first day of the month that is being exported.

Ending Expense Date

Enter the last day of the month that is being exported.

Home Off. Export File

The file name listed is the default file name, HO indicates the entry is for the home office and the numerical numbers reflect the date the export file was created.

Stores Export File

The file name listed is the default file name, ST indicates the entry is for the store and the numerical numbers reflect the date the export file was created.

Once the parameters are set correctly, press the F9 key and the export files will be created in your home directory.

Once the export program has been run and these files are built, you will need to FTP the files onto your windows machine to be ready for import into ACCPac.

2.9 Look Up Inventory by PO (INVMNTAP)

The Look Up Inventory by Purchase Order module will allow you to look up inventory by a purchase order number within your location.

Inventory AP Change							03/06/08	
Start Key:		Location: 512		Received Date:				
Select PO #:	Invoice #:						PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr
Model Number	Serial Nbr	Lnd Cost	S	Loc	Received			
CLDURD15TSEHL01	7471006554	997.00	N	512	2/22/08		29372	183671
CLDURD15TSEHL01	7471006778	997.00	N	512	2/22/08		29372	183671
CLDURD15TSEHL01	7471006816	997.00	N	512	2/22/08		29372	183671
CLDURD15TSEHL01	N471006828	997.00	N	512	2/22/08		29372	183671
CLDURD15TSEHL01	N471006878	997.00	N	512	2/22/08		29372	183671
EVLGE42PC5D	RMGCD35359	1,100.00	N	512	1/24/08		28847	
EVLGE42PC5D	RMMD035459	1,100.00	O	9512	1/24/08		28847	
EVLGE42PC5D	RMNE035367	1,100.00	N	512	1/24/08		28847	
EVRCAL42WD250	RMAQ035368	1,100.00	N	512	1/24/08		28953	
EVSONKDF55E2000	018118995R	1,211.00	N	512	1/23/08		29415	
EVSONKDF55E2000	018118979T	1,211.00	N	512	1/23/08		29415	
EVSONKDF55E2000	018119065G	1,211.00	N	512	1/23/08		29415	
EVSONKDF55E2000	018119068J	1,211.00	N	512	1/23/08		29415	
FBASHB249-5PC	EPCHESTNUT	575.04	N	512	1/19/08		29113	29113
FBDEF221-5PC	/BSLEIGHQN	745.25	N	512	2/15/08		29368	29368
FBDEF221-5PC	100687	745.25	N	512	2/15/08		29368	29368
Desc: COMPUTER LAPTOP Vend/AP Inv#:					/183671		MfgCst: 997.00	

F1-Next Page F2-1st Page F8-Prev Menu CMD-Exit

Figure 2.9.1 Looking up Inventory by PO (INVMNTAP)

Starting Key

Leave this field blank.

Location

Enter the location number for the purchase orders you want to display. This field will have a default location to the associated store if the program is linked from the invoice program (APCHG) and the invoice is associated with a particular location.

Select PO

Enter the purchase order number to look up.

Invoice

Leave this field blank.

Received Date

Enter the received date if you want to look up the inventory by received date within that location.

Once the data displays, you will notice that the manufacturer's cost is now present for the highlighted item you are residing on if you have security authorization to view it. This manufacturer's cost is only displayed and is not modifiable. It is pulled from the associated model number file (ITEMFILE) and not pulled off the individual

inventory item. The received date listed is based on the actual received date (inventory received date) when linked to from the invoice program (APCHG).

3.0 General Ledger (G/L)

General Ledger provides multi-company, multi-store accounting with up to thirteen accounting periods per fiscal year. Before using the G/L module, make sure you have completed the steps in the [Getting Started](#) section.

General Ledger	1 OUR COMPANY	3/01/08 11:35 am												
<table> <tr> <td>Account Analysis</td> <td>Historical Statements</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Budgets Data Changes</td> <td>Journal Entries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copy G/L Budgets</td> <td>Layout Maintenance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMparative Data Changes</td> <td>Print Financial Statements</td> </tr> <tr> <td>File Maintenance</td> <td>Reports</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FrEquent/Recurring J/E's</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Account Analysis	Historical Statements	Budgets Data Changes	Journal Entries	Copy G/L Budgets	Layout Maintenance	COMparative Data Changes	Print Financial Statements	File Maintenance	Reports	FrEquent/Recurring J/E's	
Account Analysis	Historical Statements													
Budgets Data Changes	Journal Entries													
Copy G/L Budgets	Layout Maintenance													
COMparative Data Changes	Print Financial Statements													
File Maintenance	Reports													
FrEquent/Recurring J/E's														
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR												
F5-RSSSHELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev												

Figure 3.0.1 General Ledger Menu (GL)

Some of the features provided by the General Ledger module include:

- Support for 999 companies with up to 9999 stores each
- Interactive validation for in balance entries
- Lookup windows available for account numbers, stores, source codes and statement layouts
- Multiple operators can be entering journal entries at the same time
- Journal entry date validation against a defined current period
- Multiple line text descriptions for all journal entries
- On screen access to all account summary and detail information
- User-defined layouts for Financial Statements with multiple formats available
- Budget, Comparative and Actual amounts for each period
- Parameter driven report for maximum flexibility

3.1 Account Analysis (GLSTATUS)

Several options are available for on screen analysis of accounts, with all data available in both summary and detail format. Additionally, you may choose to break the information into specific stores or to summarize it at the company level.

The account analysis display provides on screen access to actual, budget, and comparative amounts. Percentages are displayed for each period, with totals for the year.

Account Status	1 OUR COMPANY	2/01/06- 2/28/06
Account:		Dept/Budget: 0/1
Profit Center: 999999		Type: Period
Input the account number to be displayed		

Figure 3.1.1 Account Analysis (GLSTATUS)

Account

Enter the G/L account number you would like to analyze.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store or leave the 999999 to default to total company.

Dept/Budget

Enter the department number or leave 0 to default to all. If you have multiple budgets set up you may enter the budget number you would like displayed.

Period

You may select what type of analysis you would like displayed, (P)eriod or (C)umulative.

Once the account is selected, the summary information is displayed.

Account Status		1 OUR COMPANY				1/01/07- 1/31/07	
Account: 4000 RENTAL INCOME						Dept/Budget: 0/1	
Profit Center: 999999 All						Type: Period	
-----PERIOD-----	--BALANCE--	--%--	---BUDGET--	--%--	---PRIOR---	--%--	
Begin Balance ==>	0.00				0.00		
1/01/06- 1/31/06	409057.35-	32.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
2/01/06- 2/28/06	838426.58-	67.2	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
3/01/06- 3/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
4/01/06- 4/30/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
5/01/06- 5/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
6/01/06- 6/30/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
7/01/06- 7/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
8/01/06- 8/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
9/01/06- 9/30/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
10/01/06-10/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
11/01/06-11/30/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
12/01/06-12/31/06	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
Period Balance =>	1247483.93-	100.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
Ending Balance =>	1247483.93-						
F1-Next F2-Prev F3-Summary F4-J/E's F5-Net Chg F6-Bdg/Comp ENTER-Restart							

Figure 3.1.2 Account Status Listing

Several options for analysis are available from the summary screen. These same options are also available from some of the lower level screens.

Once you have selected the G/L account, profit center/store, department, budget and type, you can scroll through the rest of the G/L account numbers by using **F1** to view the next account number and **F2** view the previous account number.

F4-J/E's

You may view any journal entries associated with this account number by pressing **F4**. You may specify a starting and ending date or it will default to the beginning and ending dates of your current period.

Account Status	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/07- 1/31/07
Account: 4000 RENTAL INCOME	Dept/Budget: 0/1	
Profit Center: 999999 All	Type: Period	
Start Date: 2/01/06	End Date: 2/28/06	

CTR	SRC	EXPLANATION	DATE	DEBIT	CREDIT
1	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	59682.91
1	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	59682.91
2	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	96986.82
2	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	96986.82
3	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	39735.25
3	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	39735.25
4	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	41645.60
4	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	41645.60
5	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	42063.59
5	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	42063.59
6	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	95283.08
6	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	95283.08
7	SUM		2/28/06	0.00	43786.04

F1 -Next Page	F2 -Prev Page	F10 -Exit
----------------------	----------------------	------------------

Figure 3.1.3 View Account Journal Entries F4

The listing will include the profit center/store, source code, explanation if applicable, journal entry date, and debit or credit amount for each entry.

You may scroll through the journal entries using **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back. <ENTER> will bring you back to the summary screen.

F5-Net Chg

Net change analysis is available for a single account within a given range of dates by pressing **F5**.

Account Status	1 OUR COMPANY		1/01/07- 1/31/07		
Account: 4000 RENTAL INCOME		Dept/Budget: 0/1			
Profit Center: 999999 All		Type: Period			
Starting Date: 2/01/06		Ending Date: 2/28/06			
BEG	BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	END BALANCE	NET CHANGE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	409057.35-	0.00	838426.58	1247483.93-	838426.58-
F1-Next F2-Prev F3-Summary F4-J/E's F5-Net Chg F6-Bdg/Comp ENTER-Restart					

Figure 3.1.4 View Account Net Change F5

From this screen you have the same functions as the summary screen.

F6-Bdg/Comp

The budget amounts represent projected amounts for the current year, where the comparative amounts represent amounts for the same period last year.

Account Status	1 OUR COMPANY		2/01/08- 2/29/08			
Account: 4000 RENTAL INCOME			Dept/Budget: 0/1			
Profit Center: 999999 All			Type: Period			
	----PRD BDG---	----YTD BDG---	----PRD CMP---	--%--	----YTD CMP---	--%--
1	0.00	0.00	2035139.64-	0.0	2035139.64-	0.0
2	0.00	0.00	2043432.66-	0.0	4078572.30-	0.0
3	0.00	0.00	2251147.18-	0.0	6329719.48-	0.0
4	0.00	0.00	1860185.23-	0.0	8189904.71-	0.0
5	0.00	0.00	1934699.55-	0.0	10124604.26-	0.0
6	0.00	0.00	2101515.95-	0.0	12226120.21-	0.0
7	0.00	0.00	1775946.41-	0.0	14002066.62-	0.0
8	0.00	0.00	2085296.34-	0.0	16087362.96-	0.0
9	0.00	0.00	1752670.52-	0.0	17840033.48-	0.0
10	0.00	0.00	1929356.33-	0.0	19769389.81-	0.0
11	0.00	0.00	2126882.46-	0.0	21896272.27-	0.0
12	0.00	0.00	2078959.85-	0.0	23975232.12-	0.0
13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	23975232.12-	0.0
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	0.00	0.00	23975232.12-	0.0	23975232.12-	0.0

F1-Next F2-Prev F3-Summary F4-J/E's F5-Net Chg F6-Bdg/Comp ENTER-Restart

Figure 3.1.5 View Account Budget Amounts F6

From this screen you have the same functions as the summary screen.

When you are finished with your analysis, press **F8** to return to the menu.

3.2 Comparative Data Changes (COMPMNT)

In addition to maintaining summary level amounts per account and profit center/store, budget and comparative amounts are retained for each financial period. The comparative amounts may be manually entered for years prior to using the RSSS accounting system. Of course, once you have been on our system for a full fiscal year, this information will automatically be retained.

Comparatives	1 OUR COMPANY	2/01/06- 2/28/06
Profit Center: 999999 Account: Budget: 1		
Input the profit center number or 999999 for a list		

Figure 3.2.1 Comparative Entries (COMPMNT)

Profit Center

You must enter the profit center/store of which comparative you are entering.

Account

Enter the G/L account number.

Budget

Enter the budget number you would like to view with the comparative.

Comparatives		1 OUR COMPANY				1/01/07- 1/31/07				
Profit Center:		1 STORE 1								
Account:		4000 RENTAL INCOME								
Budget: 1										
	PRD	BDG	YTD	BDG	PRD	CMP	%	YTD	CMP	%
1		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
2		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
3		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
4		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
5		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
6		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
7		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
8		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
9		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
10		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
11		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
12		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.0
		0.00		0.00		0.00 0.0		0.00 0.0		
Input the comparative amount for this period or [ENTER] when done										

Figure 3.2.2 Entering Comparative Amounts

Starting at period 1, enter the comparative numbers for each period. The YTD comparative will automatically be filled in after each entry. Don't forget to use (-) on any account that carries a credit balance such as liabilities and revenues. When finished entering amounts for that G/L account number, press **F9** to save and move on to the next account number. When finished with the overall comparative entries, press **F9** to save the amounts on the last account number, then press **F8** to return to menu.

3.3 Journal Entries

The RSSS system offers two journal entry modules.

The first (GLJE) is very user friendly with all information of the entry at your fingertips and allows up to 1000 lines of account distribution, it immediately posts to the journal when the entry is in balance and you have verified that all is correct.

The second (JE) is used by the system for the automatic posting of the Summary System and Depreciation. This module allows you to enter the journal entry, view, edit, report, and/or delete before sending to the journal. You may also work on more than one entry at a time, but all must be in balance before posting.

Journal Entries (GLJE)

Multiple users can be posting to the General Ledger at the same time. An unlimited number of journal entries can be entered at one time.

[illegible]

Figure 3.3.1 Journal Entries (GLJE)

Entry Date

Enter in the date you want this entry to go to the journal. It will default to today's date. This date, however, must fall within the dates specified in the upper right corner of the screen. These dates represent the current General Ledger operating dates specified in (DATES).

J/E Number

This is a freeform field for informational purposes only, it will default to today's dates period for the first part and the number 1 for the second. You may enter any number to reference the journal entry you are entering.

Source Code

Enter a valid source code to identify the category in which this journal entry belongs. If you do not know the source code, you may <ENTER> and a lookup window will appear. You may page forward using **F1** and page back using **F2**. Source code maintenance modules are provided from within the window. If you do not find the source code you would like to use, you may add it by pressing **F4**. This will take you to the 'Add Source Code' module. After adding the necessary code, press **F9** and you will be returned to the journal entry process. The newly added code will be displayed in the source code field. You may also change a source code from the lookup window by pressing **F6**. You will be taken to the 'Change Source Code' module where you may make your changes, press **F9** after changes have been made and it will bring you back to the journal entry process with the newly changed source code displayed.

Reverse

If you would like this entry to be reversed in the next period enter (Y)es. This will store the reversing entry in a data file until you close out the current month. The reverse side of the entry will not post to the journal until activated by closing out the current G/L period. This is done by going into 'Set Operating Dates' (DATES) and changing the 'Beginning Date' for the G/L to be the first day of the new period.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Journal Entries'. At the top, there are three fields: '1 BETA TEST 10.0' and '3/01/02- 3/31/02'. The main area of the window contains a message box that reads: 'There are reversing journal entries on file that need to be posted to General Ledger.' At the bottom of the window, there is a prompt: 'Are you ready to post the reversing entries?' followed by a small icon of a person.

Figure 3.3.2 Ready to Post? Prompt

Once you have changed the G/L operating dates, go into the Journal Entry module (GLJE) and a message will pop up to post reversing entries.

Use Template

Enter (Y)es to use an A/P distribution template and enter the distribution template you would like to use and the dollar amount you would like to distribute.

Account

Enter a valid G/L account number. If you do not know the G/L account number, you may <ENTER> or type in a few letters of the G/L account description and a lookup window will appear. You may page forward using **F1** and page back using **F2**. G/L account number modules are provided from within the window. If you do not find the G/L account number you would like to use, you may add it by pressing **F4**. This will take you to the 'Add Account' module. After adding the necessary G/L account number, press **F9** and you will be returned to the journal entry process. The newly added G/L account number will be displayed in the account field. You may also change a G/L account number from the lookup window by pressing **F6**. You will be taken to the 'Change Account' module where you may make your changes, press **F9** after changes have been made and it will bring you back to the journal entry process with the newly changed G/L account number displayed.

CTR

Enter the profit center/store for this entry.

Debit/Credit

Enter the amount in the appropriate debit or credit column. As you enter the journal entry, the total displayed in the upper right portion of the screen is automatically updated. In order to post the entry the debit and credit total must match. This will result in a journal balance of zero. Once all entries have been made press **F9** to go to the comment box.

You may enter any text explanation to the journal entry. Instead of having to maintain a separate written journal for the real journal entries, you can actually document journal entries in the journal itself. The comment field can be up to fifty lines of text. These comments are carried into the General Ledger Transaction file. Once you have finished with the comments, press **F9**.

After the text description is entered, you have the option to redo anything that you might have entered wrong. If you have entered something wrong, answer accordingly and correct the error.

Journal Entries		1 OUR COMPANY		1/01/08-12/31/08	
Entry Date: 3/06/08		J/E Number: 3- 1			
Source Code: ADJ		ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES			
Reverse? No					
Use Template? No		Balance:			
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	B/T	CTR	DEPT	DEBIT	CREDIT
4190 CHEQUE CASHING FEES	N	1		1000.00	
4030 PROCEEDS FROM CASH SA	N	1			1000.00
TO ACCRUE CC REVENUE					
Is everything alright on this journal entry? Y					

Figure 3.3.3 Is everything alright? Prompt

Once everything is correct, the journal will be updated and the journal entry will print.

Journal Entries (JE)

This is the other journal entry module used by the Summary System and Depreciation to do automatic postings. You may also use for any other journal entry that you may want to enter and the report before posting to the General Ledger. When using for Summary System and Depreciation you can just go directly to 'Post Journal Entries' after you have created the entries through 'Post Summary System' (SUMGLINT), 'Income Forecasting Depreciation' (DEPIFST), or 'Depreciation' (DEPRPT). Please go to the [Post Summary System](#) section of this manual for information on posting.

Journal Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 5:02 am
<p>Export Journal Entries</p> <p>List Journal Entries</p> <p>Post Journal Entries</p> <p>Purge Journal Entries</p> <p>Report Journal Entries</p> <p>Change Journal Entries</p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 3.3.4 Journal Entries (JE)

Add Journal Entries (ADDJE)

You may use this module to add a journal entry, this module allows you to add the entry, and then maintain it without posting immediately to the ledger.

Add Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Account Number: Profit Center: 0 Entry Date: 2/29/08 Source: Amount:		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
J/E's	52 Debit: 25955.16	Credit: 25955.16 Bal: 0.00
Input the account number or a few characters of the description		

Figure 3.3.5 Adding Journal Entries (JE)

Account Number

Enter a valid G/L account number. If you do not know the G/L account number, you may <ENTER> or type in a few letters of the G/L account description and a lookup window will appear. You may page forward using **F1** and page back using **F2**. G/L account number modules are provided from within the window. If you do not find the G/L account number you would like to use, you may add it by pressing **F4**. This will take you to the 'Add Account' module. After adding the necessary G/L account number, press **F9** and you will be returned to the journal entry process. The newly added G/L account number will be displayed in the account field. You may also change a G/L account number from the lookup window by pressing **F6**. You will be taken to the 'Change Account' module where you may make your changes, press **F9** after changes have been made and it will bring you back to the journal entry process with the newly changed G/L account number displayed.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store for this entry.

Entry Date

Enter in the date you want this entry to go to the journal. It will default to today's date. This date, however, must fall within the dates specified in the upper right corner of the screen. These dates represent the current General Ledger operating dates specified in (DATES).

Source

Enter a valid source code to identify the category in which this journal entry belongs. If you do not know the source code, you may <ENTER> and a lookup window will appear. You may page forward using **F1** and page back using **F2**. Source code maintenance modules are provided from within the window. If you do not find the

source code you would like to use, you may add it by pressing **F4**. This will take you to the 'Add Source Code' module. After adding the necessary code, press **F9** and you will be returned to the journal entry process. The newly added code will be displayed in the source code field. You may also change a source code from the lookup window by pressing **F6**. You will be taken to the 'Change Source Code' module where you may make your changes, press **F9** after changes have been made and it will bring you back to the journal entry process with the newly changed source code displayed.

Amount

Enter the amount you would like to post to this account.

When you have completed all of the information for this journal transaction, press **F9**.

You may enter any text explanation to the journal entry. Instead of having to maintain a separate written journal for the real journal entries, you can actually document journal entries in the journal itself. The comment field can be up to fifty lines of text. These comments are carried into the General Ledger Transaction file. Once you have finished with the comments, press **F9**.

Add Entries		1 OUR COMPANY		1/01/08-12/31/08	
Account Number:	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY				
Profit Center:	0 OUR COMPANY				
Entry Date:	2/29/08				
Source:	ADJ ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES				
Amount:	100.00				
<hr/>					
J/E's	52 Debit:	25955.16	Credit:	25955.16	Bal: 0.00
Is everything alright on this journal entry? Y					

Figure 3.3.6 Is everything alright? Prompt

After the text description is entered, you have the option to redo anything that you might have entered wrong. If you have entered something wrong, answer accordingly and correct the error.

Once you have the entry correct, you will be taken back to the top to enter the next journal transaction. The bottom of the screen keeps a running balance of the

number of journal transactions 'J/E's', debit entry amounts 'Debit', credit entry amounts 'Credit', and balance of the entire journal entry 'Balance'. The entry must be a zero balance before it will be posted to the ledger.

Change Journal Entries (CHGJE)

Once journal entries have been added using (ADDJE), you may make changes to them before posting to the journal using this module.

Change Entries		1 OUR COMPANY		1/01/08-12/31/08	
Account Number:	2031 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE-A/P ADJUSTMEN				
Profit Center:	0 OUR COMPANY				
Entry Date:	2/29/08				
Source:	ADJ ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES				
Amount:	100.00				
<hr/>					
J/E's	52 Debit:	25955.16	Credit:	25955.16	Bal: 0.00
<hr/>					
Is everything alright on this journal entry? Y					

Figure 3.3.7 Changing Journal Entries (CHGJE)

Account Number

Enter the account number of the journal transaction that you would like to change, if you do not know the account number, type in part of the account description or <ENTER> to get a lookup window.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store of the journal transaction that you would like change.

Entry Date

Enter the entry date of the journal transaction that you would like to change.

The journal transaction will then appear on the screen, if this is the one you would like to change, press <ENTER> and make any changes needed, press **F9** when finished with the changes.

If it is not the journal transaction that you would like to change you may press **F1** to go to the next journal transaction, **F2** to go to the previous journal transaction, **F7** to restart the lookup, or **F8** to exit to menu.

Delete Journal Entries (DELJE)

Once journal entries have been added using (ADDJE), you may delete them before they get posted to the journal using this module.

Delete Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Account Number:	2035 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - INVENTORY	
Profit Center:	0	
Entry Date:	2/29/08	
Source:	ADJ ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES	
Amount:	100.00	
<hr/>		
J/E's	53 Debit:	26055.16 Credit: 25955.16 Bal: 100.00
Is this the journal entry to be deleted? N		

Figure 3.3.8 Deleting Journal Entries (DELJE)

Account Number

Enter the account number of the journal transaction that you would like to delete, if you do not know the account number, type in part of the account description or <ENTER> to get a lookup window.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store of the journal transaction that you would like delete.

Entry Date

Enter the entry date of the journal transaction that you would like to delete.

The journal transaction will then appear on the screen, if this is the one you would like to delete, press <ENTER>, you will then need to verify that this is the journal transaction you would like to delete.

If it is not the journal transaction that you would like to delete you may press **F1** to go to the next journal transaction, **F2** to go to the previous journal transaction, **F7** to restart the lookup, or **F8** to exit to menu.

Export Journal Entries (EXPORTJE)

You may export your journal entries to a file to later be put on a floppy or FTP'd to another system.

Export J/E's	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
--------------	---------------	------------------

Starting Account:
Ending Account:

Starting Date: 1/01/08
Ending Date: 12/31/08

Profit Center: 999999

Source Code:

File Format: 1

Output Filename:

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting account number or default to first account

Figure 3.3.9 Exporting Journal Entries (EXPORTJE)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account number you would like included in the export, or leave blank to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending entry date you would like included in the export, or leave blank to include all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to export, or leave 999999 to include all.

Source Code

Enter the source code you would like to export, or leave blank to include all.

File Format

Input the export file format wanted: 1 or 2.

Output Filename

Enter the pathname for this export.

Once you have entered all of your selections, press **F9** to begin the file creation.

List Journal Entries (LSTJE)

You may list all journal entries that have been entered using this module.

List Entries		1 OUR COMPANY			1/01/08-12/31/08
ACCOUNT	CTR	DATE	SRC	AMOUNT	MESSAGE
4185	1	3/01/08	REC	18.75-	
5910	1	3/01/08	REC	56.25-	
2075	1	3/01/08	REC	56.25-	
1180	1	3/01/08	REC	56.25	
4030	1	3/01/08	REC	177.00	
1245	1	3/01/08	REC	100.00-	
4194	1	3/01/08	REC	2.00-	
1022	1	3/01/08	SUM	1,724.00	
1180	1	3/01/08	SUM	56.25-	
4030	1	3/01/08	SUM	3,975.00-	
4060	1	3/01/08	SUM	2,251.00	
5910	1	3/01/08	SUM	56.25	
1245	533	2/29/08	REC	1,582.20-	
4030	533	2/29/08	REC	1,796.60	
4192	533	2/29/08	REC	79.40-	
1245	561	2/29/08	REC	551.05-	
4030	561	2/29/08	REC	602.80	
F1-Next Page		F2-Prev Page			F10-Exit

Figure 3.3.10 Listing Journal Entries (LSTJE)

Once you go into this module the list will immediately appear. You will see the account number, profit center/store, entry date, source code, amount and any comment attached to the journal transactions. You may scroll through the pages using **F1** to page forward and **F2** to page back, **F8** will take you back to the menu.

Post Journal Entries (POSTJE)

When all journal entries have been entered and are correct, you may use this module to post to the journal. It will not allow you to send to the journal if it is not a zero balance entry.

Post Entries	1 BETA TEST 10.0	1/01/02- 2/28/02
<p style="text-align: center;">The Journal is out of balance!</p> <p>J/E'S: 1 Debit: 100.00 Credit: Bal: 100.00</p>		

Figure 3.3.11 Posting Journal Entries Out of Balance Message

The system will not let you go any further with the post until you have balanced the entry.

Once you have a zero balance entry, go into the 'Post Journal Entries'.

Post Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
--------------	---------------	------------------

Printer: LP01

Compress? No

J/E'S: 52 Debit: 25955.16 Credit: 25955.16 Bal: 0.00

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the printer ID on which to print the report

Figure 3.3.12 Post Journal Entries (POSTJE)

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the posting/printing process.

You will receive a print out of the journal entry that was just posted to the journal.

Purge Journal Entries (PURGEJE)

This module is used to wipe out a range or all transactions to be posted. For example, if you have sent Summary to be posted, and find that you are not ready yet, use this module to wipe out the entries before they ever get to the journal.

Purge Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 7:00 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Starting account:
Ending account:

Profit Center: 999999

Starting date:
Ending date:

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting account number to be purged

Figure 3.3.13 Purge Journal Entries (PURGEJE)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers that you would like to purge, or leave blank to include all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store that you would like to purge, or leave 999999 to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending entry date that you would like to purge, or leave blank to include all.

Once you have entered all of your selections, press **F9** to begin purging, press **F8** to go to menu.

Report Journal Entries (RPTJE)

You may run a report to view all entries waiting for posting using this module.

Report Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
----------------	---------------	------------------

Starting Account:
 Ending Account:

 Starting Date: 1/01/08
 Ending Date: 12/31/08

 Profit Center: 999999

 Source Code:

 Subtotal Breaks? No
 Descriptions? No

 Sort Option: Location

 Printer ID: LP01
 Compress? No

Press F9 when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the starting account number or default to first account

Figure 3.3.14 Report Journal Entries (RPTJE)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account number you would like included in the report, or leave blank to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending entry date you would like included in the report, or leave blank to include all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report, or leave 999999 to include all.

Source Code

Enter the source code you would like to report, or leave blank to include all.

Subtotal Breaks

Enter (Y)es to include subtotal breaks.

Descriptions

Enter (Y)es to include the entry descriptions.

Sort Option

You have two sort options for this report, (A)ccount, (L)ocation.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Show Journal Entries (SHOJE)

You may view journal entries on screen using this module.

Show Entries	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
Account Number: Profit Center: 0 Entry Date: 2/29/08 Source: Amount:		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
J/E's	52 Debit: 25955.16	Credit: 25955.16 Bal: 0.00
Input the account number or a few characters of the description		

Figure 3.3.15 Show Journal Entries (SHOWJE)

Account Number

Enter the account number of the journal transaction that you would like to show, if you do not know the account number, type in part of the account description or <ENTER> to get a lookup window.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store of the journal transaction that you would like show.

Entry Date

Enter the entry date of the journal transaction that you would like to show.

The journal transaction will then appear on the screen. You may scroll through the journal transactions using **F1** to the next journal transaction and **F2** to the previous journal transaction, **F8** will take you back to the menu.

3.4 Layout Maintenance (LAYOUTS)

Financial statements are configured by the user. You can specify an unlimited number of different statements. The type of statements can be any of the following, balance sheet, Income Statement, or Miscellaneous.

G/L Layouts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/06/08 7:48 am
<p> <input type="checkbox"/> Add a Statement Layout Change a Statement Layout Delete a Statement Layout Format a Sample Statement Print a Statement Layout Reproduce a Statement Layout Show a Statement Layout </p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 3.4.1 Layout Maintenance (LAYOUTS)

Add a Statement Layout (ADDLAY)

You will add the statement layouts by inserting appropriate information in the predefined programmed fields. You can add new records, insert new records, delete records and change existing records. Full cursor control is available for movement up and down the screens.

Add Layout	1 OUR COMPANY	3/06/08 7:48 am
Layout: 0	Type:	Desc:
Input the statement number to be added		

Figure 3.4.2 Adding a Statement Layout (ADDLAY)

Layout

Enter the number you would like to assign to this layout, it may be up to 4 digits.

Type

Enter what type of statement you will be creating. (B)alance Sheet, (I)ncome Statement, (M)iscellaneous.

Description

Enter a brief description of the layout you are creating, for example, Owner's Balance Sheet.

You may now begin the actual layout of your statement.

Add Layout	1 OUR COMPANY		3/06/08 7:48 am	
Layout: 1111		Type: Balance Sheet		Desc: Owner's Copy
POS PRINT	VALUE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	POS A C \$ U/L %
---	---	---	-----	---
Input the starting print position or zero if not to be printed				

Figure 3.4.3 Adding the Actual Statement Layout

POS

The position for the description should be entered, if this line is to be included in a total but not printed, leave the position blank.

PRINT

The print identifier should be one of the following:

Print ID	Description
Ejct	Eject a page
Id	Print the literal in the description
Co	Print the company name being processed
Date	Print the date range for the statement
Hdr	Print the column heading
Skip	Skip the number of lines specified in value
Lit	Literal to be printed
Acct	Account number to be acted upon
Tot	Total accumulator to be acted upon
Pft	Print the store name being processed
Net	Net Income

Value/Value

The value field depends on the print identifier entered in the second column.

Print ID	Value Description
Skip	Number of lines to skip
Acct	Account number(s) to be acted upon (you may enter a beginning account number in the first value column)

Tot and the ending account number to
 have a range of accounts)
 Total Accumulator to be acted upon
 (it looks at the accumulator field)

If the account number option was selected in the print identifier field, a lookup window is available by typing in some of the account description and pressing <ENTER>.

Description

The description field will be filled in automatically when you select account number or company as the print identifier, although you may change the description by typing over the default. If you choose an Id or Literal, you will type the description in at this time.

POS

Enter in the print position for the dollar amounts.

A

The accumulator field contains the accumulator level at which to add the dollar amount. If a number is specified, it must be between 1 and 9. Normally you start with 1 and move to a new level when you want to include a total in with a calculation.

C

This is the clear field. Enter the accumulator level to be cleared after the dollar amount is processed.

\$

You have the option to specify parenthetical control for either (D)ebits or (C)redits. For example, you may want your revenue accounts to show on the statements as positive numbers if they are credits, so you would want to place a (D)ebit in this field so it will put parenthesis around accounts that have a debit balance.

U/L

Enter the number of underlines to print after this line. It can only be 1 or 2 or leave blank for no underline.

%

The (B)eginning and (E)nding lines can be specified for ratio percent calculations.

If at any time you need to change, delete, or insert a line, read the instructions at the bottom of the screen. **F1** will page forward, **F2** will page back, **F3** will allow you to make a change to line you are currently on, **F4** will delete the line you are currently on, and **F5** will insert a line and move the line you are currently on down.

Once you have entered in all lines you would like for your layout, press **F8** to return to menu.

Change a Statement Layout (CHGLAY)

Once a layout has been added, you must use this module to make any modifications to you existing layout.

Change Layout	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 3:01 pm
Layout: 0 Type:		
Input the statement number or zero for a list		

Figure 3.4.4 Changing a Statement Layout (CHGLAY)

Enter the layout number you would like to change, if you press the enter key, you will be provided with a lookup window to choose a layout.

Change Layout	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 3:10 pm								
Layout: 1 Type: Income Statement Desc:										
POS	PRINT	VALUE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	POS	A	C	\$	U/L	%
25	Id			INCOME STATEMENT						
25	Co			OUR COMPANY						
25	Date									
	Skip	3								
	Hdr				60					
	Skip	1								
	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income		1				
	Acct	4005	4005	A/R Interest Received		1				
	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income		1				
	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable		1				
	Acct	4048	4048	NSF Fees		1				
	Tot	1				1				B
1	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income	60	1			D	
1	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income	60	1			D	
1	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable	60	1			D	
F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F3-Change F4-Delete F5-Insert F8-Menu										

Figure 3.4.5 Change the actual layout using F3, F4 or F5

Once you have the layout on the screen, you may **F1** will page forward, **F2** will page back, **F3** will allow you to make a change to line you are currently on, **F4** will delete the line you are currently on, and **F5** will insert a line and move the line you are currently on down.

Once you have changed all lines you would like for your layout, make sure you <ENTER> through the complete line that you changed to save, press **F8** to return to menu.

Delete a Statement Layout (DELLAY)

If a statement layout is no longer needed it may be removed using this module.

Delete Layout		1 OUR COMPANY		3/05/08 3:11 pm	
Layout: 1 Type: Income Statement Desc:					
POS	PRINT	VALUE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	POS A C \$ U/L %
25	Id			INCOME STATEMENT	
25	Co			OUR COMPANY	
25	Date				
	Skip	3			
	Hdr				60
	Skip	1			
	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income	1
	Acct	4005	4005	A/R Interest Received	1
	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income	1
	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable	1
	Acct	4048	4048	NSF Fees	1
	Tot	1			1 B
1	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income	60 1 D
1	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income	60 1 D
1	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable	60 1 D
Is this the correct layout to delete? N					

Figure 3.4.6 Deleting a Statement Layout (DELLAY)

Enter the layout number you would like to delete, or you may <ENTER> and you will be given a lookup window to select. Once you have selected the layout, you will be asked to verify if this layout is to be deleted, answer accordingly. Once the delete is done, it will return you to the menu.

Format a Sample Statement (FORMLAY)

This module will print out a statement sample to verify the looks of the layout.

Format Layout	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
---------------	---------------	------------------

Layout Number: 1 Income Statement

Format? Yes

Run Date? Yes

Page Number? Yes

Printer ID: LP01

Compress? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input (Y)es to print a formatted statement

Figure 3.4.7 Formatting a Statement Layout (FORMLAY)

Layout

Enter the layout number you would like to test the format, if you <ENTER> you will be provided with a lookup window to choose a layout.

Format

Enter (Y)es to test the print positions as well as the rest of the formatting. You have two different ways of printing income statements, (F)ormat, (R)eport. (R)eport has a preset print position and only looks at what you set up for it to print, not where it prints on the paper, (F)ormat, looks at everything, what you have setup to print, and where you have told it to print in the POS fields of the layout.

Run Date

Enter (Y)es if you want the statement to include the date the statement was ran.

Page Number

Enter (Y)es if you want the statement to include page numbers.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Print a Statement Layout (PRTLAY)

You may print the layouts using this module.

Print Layouts	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
<p>Layout Number: 0</p> <p>Printer ID: LP01</p> <p>Compress? No</p>		
<div>Press F9 when finished entering all parameters</div>		
Input the statement number to be printed or zero for a list		

Figure 3.4.8 Printing a Statement Layout (PRTLAY)

Layout Number

Enter the layout number you would like to print or <ENTER> for a lookup window for you to choose.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Compress

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Reproduce a Statement Layout (CPYLAY)

You may copy a statement layout using this module.

Copy Layouts	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 3:06 pm
<p>Original Layout: █ 0</p> <p>New Layout: 0</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
<p style="text-align: center;">Input the original statement layout number or zero for list</p>		

Figure 3.4.9 Copying a Statement Layout (CPYLAY)

Original Layout

Enter the layout number you would like to copy from or you may <ENTER> to get a list of layouts to choose.

New Layout

Enter a new layout number to copy to.

When finished entering parameters, press **F9**. When the layout is done copying you will be returned to the menu.

Show a Statement Layout (SHOLAY)

You may view a statement layout using this module.

Show Layouts		1 OUR COMPANY		3/05/08 3:12 pm	
Layout: 1		Type: Income Statement		Desc:	
POS	PRINT	VALUE	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	POS A C \$ U/L %
25	Id			INCOME STATEMENT	
25	Co			OUR COMPANY	
25	Date				
	Skip	3			
	Hdr				60
	Skip	1			
	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income	1
	Acct	4005	4005	A/R Interest Received	1
	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income	1
	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable	1
	Acct	4048	4048	NSF Fees	1
	Tot	1			1 B
1	Acct	4010	4010	Sales Income	60 1 D
1	Acct	4020	4020	Rental Income	60 1 D
1	Acct	4001	4001	Sales-Non Taxable	60 1 D

F1-Next Page **F2**-Prev Page **F10**-Exit

Figure 3.4.10 Show a Statement Layout (SHOLAY)

Enter the layout number you would like to view or you may <ENTER> to get a list of layouts to choose.

You may only view the layout in this module, no editing options are available, press **F1** to page forward, **F2** to page back, or **F8** to exit to menu.

3.5 Print Financial Statements (FINSTATE)

Several options are available when the statements are actually printed. You may print statements by stores or consolidated, you may include year to date amounts, budget amounts or comparative amounts, you may print multiple copies, you may include or exclude the date ran and page numbers, and you may export the statement information to a file.

Financials	1 OUR COMPANY	2/01/06- 2/28/06
------------	---------------	------------------

Layout number:

Starting Date: 2/01/06
Ending Date: 2/28/06

Statement Type: Report Title:

Select Locs By: 1 All Locations

Copies: 1

Consolidated? Yes

Export File? No

Include YTD? Yes

Include Budget? Yes Budget Selected: 1

Comparatives? Yes

Page Numbers? Yes

Run Date? Yes

Printer ID: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the layout number for the statement or zero for a list

Figure 3.5.1 Print Financial Statements (FINSTATE)

Layout Number

Enter the statement layout number you would like to use or <ENTER> for a lookup window for you to choose.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Statement Type

There are 3 different statement types to print. (N)et and (R)eport will print what you have created in the layout maintenance with the options of year to date, budget, or comparatives amounts to go along with the current amounts. The (F)ormat option will only give you current amounts. The (F)ormat option is usually used for Balance Sheet printing so you get just the year to date amounts for the accounts instead of a month change and a year to date.

Title

Enter a title name for this particular statement, for example, Mr. Feldser's Copy.

Select Locs By

You have many options for profit centers/stores: 1=All Locs 2=Any 10 Locs 3=Range of Locs 4=Any 10 Groups 5=Range of Groups. Enter the selection of your choice.

Copies

Enter the number of copies you would like to print of this statement.

Consolidated

You may choose to consolidate the stores, obviously this would be if you selected all stores are a group or range of stores. If you want individual statements for profit centers/stores you will put (N)o for consolidation.

Export File

Enter (Y)es to create a file for export then press <ENTER>. Enter the path for the export file (e.g. /tmp/statement.csv). This would be used to export the statement to a file to be put on a floppy or ftp'd to another spreadsheet.

Include YTD/Include Budget/Comparatives

If you have selected statement type (N)et or (F)ormatted, you may include two of three selections, year to date totals, budget amounts, and/or comparative amounts.

Budget Selected

If you entered (Y)es to print budget amounts, you need to enter which budget number you want printed.

Page Numbers

Enter (Y)es to print page numbers on the statement.

Run Date

Enter (Y)es to print run date on the statement.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

3/11/08	FINANCIAL STMT SAMPLE INCOME STATEMENT OUR COMPANY (01/01/08 Thru 12/31/08)				Page 1			
	---ACT PTD---	---%---	---CMP PTD---	---%---	---ACT YTD---	---%---	---CMP YTD---	---%---
Gross Income	.00		.00		.00		.00	
Payroll Admin	221,015.55		365,917.26		221,015.55		365,917.26	
Total Cost of Sales	221,015.55		365,917.26		221,015.55		365,917.26	
Interest Income	.00		.00		.00		.00	
Goodwill Expense	797.44		2,586.36		797.44		2,586.36	
Non Compete Expense	.00		.00		.00		.00	
3/11/08	FINANCIAL STMT SAMPLE INCOME STATEMENT ABC Rentals (01/01/08 Thru 12/31/08)				Page 2			
Total Expenses	<797.44>		<2,586.36>		<797.44>		<2,586.36>	
Net Profit/Loss	<221,812.99>		<368,503.62>		<221,812.99>		<368,503.62>	

Figure 3.5.2 Financial Statement Report Example

3.6 General Ledger Reports (GLREPORTS)

The General Ledger module offers many different reports that are parameter driven for extreme flexibility.

G/L Reports	1 OUR COMPANY	3/06/08 7:13 am
<p> <input type="checkbox"/> Budget/Comparative Report <input type="checkbox"/> Inquiry/Search Report <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly Comparative Report <input type="checkbox"/> Profit Center Analysis Report <input type="checkbox"/> PProfit Center Trial Balance Report <input type="checkbox"/> Source Code Report <input type="checkbox"/> Trial Balance Report <input type="checkbox"/> Variance Analysis Report <input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet Report </p>		
F1-DFM	F2-MAIL	F4-CALENDAR
F5-HELP	F7-SECURITY	F8-Prev

Figure 3.6.1 General Ledger Reports Menu (GLREPORTS)

Budget Report (RPTBDG)

An option is provided to print the budget or comparative amounts.

Report Budget	1 OUR COMPANY	1/01/08-12/31/08
---------------	---------------	------------------

Starting Account: █
Ending Account:

Report Option: Budgets Budget Selected: 1

Account Type: All

Profit Center: 999999

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the starting account number

Figure 3.6.2 Budget Report (RPTBDG)

Starting account/Ending Account

Enter a range of G/L accounts you would like to report on or leave blank for all.

Report Option

Select either (B)udget amounts or (C)omparative amounts.

Budget Selected

Enter the budget number you would like to print.

Account Type

Enter the account type you would like to print (A)sset, (L)iability, (C)apital/Earnings, (R)evenue, (E)xpense, or leave blank to get all types.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to print or leave the 999999 to get all.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08		G/L Account Budget Amount Report						Page: 1
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Profit Center: All						Type: All
Account: All								
<hr/>								
Account:	1100	Cash II	Normal Balance: Debit			Type: Asset		
-CTR-	PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
-CTR-	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13	TOTALS	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Account:	1110	Cash	Normal Balance: Debit			Type: Asset		
-CTR-	PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
-CTR-	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13	TOTALS	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Account:	1130	Petty Cash-Germantown	Normal Balance: Debit			Type: Asset		
-CTR-	PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
-CTR-	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13	TOTALS	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Account:	1200	Accounts Rec-Trade	Normal Balance: Debit			Type: Asset		
-CTR-	PRD 1	PRD 2	PRD 3	PRD 4	PRD 5	PRD 6	PRD 7	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
-CTR-	PRD 8	PRD 9	PRD 10	PRD 11	PRD 12	PRD 13	TOTALS	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Figure 3.6.3 Budget Report Example

Inquiry/Search Report (GLSRCH)

The General Ledger Search report provides a general purpose approach to locating transactions that meet certain selection criteria.

Search Accts	1 OUR COMPANY	2/01/06- 2/28/06
--------------	---------------	------------------

Starting Account:
Ending Account:

Profit Center: 999999

Source Code:

Type Entry:

Low Amount: 0.00

High Amount: 0.00

Description:

Starting Date: 2/01/06

Ending Date: 2/28/06

Printer ID: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting account number

Figure 3.6.4 Inquiry/Search Report (GLSRCH)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report on or leave 999999 for all.

Source Code

Enter a specific source code you would like to report on or leave blank for all.

Type Entry

Enter (D)ebit or (C)redit for specific types of entries or leave blank for all.

Low Amount/High Amount

You may specify a low and/or high amount to report on or leave blank for all.

Description

You may specify a description to report on or leave blank for all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending dates of the transactions you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08G/L Transaction Search ReportPage: 1

Company: 1 OUR COMPANYAccount: AllProfit Center: AllDate: 2/01/06- 2/28/06Debits & CreditsAmount: - 999999999.00Entry Description:

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	SRC DESCRIPTION	CTR DATE DEBIT AMT CREDIT AMT
---------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------

Figure 3.6.5 General Ledger Search Report Example

Monthly Comparative Report (GLMONTH)

This report provides a monthly comparative by profit center/store.

Monthly Comp Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 3:13 pm
------------------	---------------	-----------------

Statement: 0

Beginning Store: 0

Ending Store: 0

Mask Credit Bal? Yes

Printer: LP01

Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the statement number or zero to select from a list

Figure 3.6.6 Monthly Comparative Report (GLMONTH)

Statement

Enter the statement layout number you would like to use or <ENTER> for a lookup window for you to choose.

Beginning Store/Ending Store

Enter the beginning and ending profit center/store you would like to run the report for or leave blank for all.

Mask Credit Bal

Enter "Y" to mask credit balances.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

OUR COMPANY

3/11/08

Monthly Comparative Report By Individual Store - 0

Page: 1

INCOME STATEMENT

(01/01/08 Thru 12/31/08)

	LAST YR										THIS YR				TOTAL AVERAGE
	AVERAGE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Gross Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payroll Admin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cost of Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goodwill Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non Compete Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Profit/Loss	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

OUR COMPANY

3/11/08

Monthly Comparative Report By Individual Store - 1

Page: 2

INCOME STATEMENT

(01/01/08 Thru 12/31/08)

	LAST YR										THIS YR				TOTAL AVERAGE
	AVERAGE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Gross Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payroll Admin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cost of Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goodwill Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non Compete Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Profit/Loss	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 3.6.7 Monthly Comparative Report Example

Profit Center Analysis Report (GLANAL)

This report provides a comparative between profit centers/stores.

Pft Ctr Analysis	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 3:14 pm
------------------	---------------	-----------------

Statement:

Type: Actual Budget Selected: 1

Mask Credit: Yes

Start Date: 1/01/08
End Date: 12/31/08

Printer: LP01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the statement number or zero to select from a list

Figure 3.6.8 Profit Center Analysis Report (GLANAL)

Statement

Enter the statement layout number you would like to use or <ENTER> for a lookup window for you to choose.

Type

Enter the report type you would like to print, (A)ctual (B)udget or (C)omparative.

Budget Selected

If you selected (B)udget for the report type, enter the budget number you would like to print.

Mask Credit Bal

Enter "Y" to mask credit balances.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

3/11/08	Page: 1				
	OUR COMPANY Actual Amounts INCOME STATEMENT (01/01/08 Thru 12/31/08)				
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2	3	4	6	TOTAL
Gross Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<hr/>				
Payroll Admin	5912.89	2441.41	1802.18	0.00	10156.48
Total Cost of Sales	5912.89	2441.41	1802.18	0.00	10156.48
	<hr/>				
Interest Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Goodwill Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non Compete Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<hr/>				
Net Profit/Loss	5912.89-	2441.41-	1802.18-	0.00	10156.48-
	<hr/>				

Figure 3.6.9 Profit Center Analysis Report Example

Profit Center Trial Balance Report (GLPFTBAL)

This report provides a detail level audit trail of all activity for a range of accounts and/or profit centers/store.

Pft Ctr Trl Bal	OUR COMPANY	1/01/08- 1/31/08
-----------------	-------------	------------------

Starting Account: █
Ending Account:

Select Locs By: 1 All Locations

Starting Date: 1/01/08
Ending Date: 1/31/08

Include Details? Yes

Build Export File? No Filename:

Sort Order: Location

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting account number for the report

Figure 3.6.10 Profit Center Balance Report (GLPFTBAL)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Select Locs By

You have many options for profit centers/stores: 1=All Locs 2=Any 10 Locs 3=Range of Locs 4=Any 10 Groups 5=Range of Groups. Enter the selection of your choice.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Include Details

Enter (Y)es if you would like comments included on each entry.

Build Export File/Filename

Enter (Y)es to create a file for export then press <ENTER>. Enter the path for the export file (e.g. /tmp/statement.csv). This would be used to export the statement to a file to be put on a floppy or ftp'd to another spreadsheet.

Sort Order

You have two sort options, (L)ocation or (A)ccount for which the report may be printed.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08		G/L Profit Center Trial Balance Report			Page: 3	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY						
Account: All		Date: 1/01/08- 1/31/08			With Details	
CTR ACCOUNT	J/E # DESCRIPTION	BEG BALANCE	DEBIT	CREDIT	NET CHANGE	END BALANCE
Account Totals:		18640.00		18640.00		
1	1300 FURNITURE & FIXTURES					
	1/14/08 AP 32008 Check # 100444 to PC MALL		1651.11			
	1/30/08 AP 32684 Inv # 80129043 to OFFICE FURNITURE WAREHO		434.84			
Account Totals:		314812.39	2085.95	2085.95	316898.34	
1	1310 A/D FURNITURE & FIXTURES					
Account Totals:		232377.88-		232377.88-		
1	1320 VEHICLES					
Account Totals:		2638402.01		2638402.01		
1	1330 A/D VEHICLES					
Account Totals:		1808910.82-		1808910.82-		
1	1340 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS					
	1/18/08 AP 32872 Check # 100241 to SHAW INDUSTRIES INC		12359.70			
Account Totals:		134871.92	12359.70	12359.70	147231.62	
1	1350 A/D LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS					
Account Totals:		50057.64-		50057.64-		

Figure 3.6.11 Profit Center Balance Report Example

Source Code Report (RPTTRAN)

This report provides an analysis of transactions based upon the source code on the journal transactions.

Report Trans	OUR COMPANY	1/01/08- 1/31/08
--------------	-------------	------------------

Starting Source: █
Ending Source:

Profit Center: 999999

Starting Date: 1/01/08
Ending Date: 1/31/08

Include Details? Yes

Sort By: Account

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
 entering all parameters

Input the starting source code

Figure 3.6.12 Source Code Report (RPTTRAN)

Starting Source/Ending Source

Enter the starting and ending source code you would like to report or leave blank to get all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report on or leave 999999 to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Include Details

Enter (Y)es if you would like comments included on each entry.

Sort by

You have three options to sort by, (A)ccount number, (J)/E Number, or (D)escription of journal entry.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08		G/L Transaction Source Report		Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Profit Center: All		Date: 1/01/08 - 1/31/08	
Sources: All				With Details	
SOURCE	DESCRIPTION		DEBITS	CREDITS	
AP	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	SRC	CTR	DATE	
	1000 CASH IN BANK - CORPORATE	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1	1/31/08	1111111.11
	A/P entries for 01/01/08 thru 01/31/08.				
	1170 NOTES RECEIVABLE	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1	1/03/08	1.02
	Check # 100110 to POWER COMMUNICATION (Vendor # 222).				
	1170 NOTES RECEIVABLE	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1	1/03/08	0.20
	Check # 100111 to POWER COMMUNICATION (Vendor # 223).				
	1170 NOTES RECEIVABLE	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1	1/03/08	4.00
	Check # 100112 to RIGHT CORPORATION (Vendor # 224).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	20	1/08/08	1303.00
	Check # 100113 to TEXAS STATE GAMES (Vendor # 225).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	21	1/15/08	435.00
	Check # 100114 to ELECTRONICS USA (Vendor # 226).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	21	1/18/08	896.00
	Check # 100115 to ELECTRONICS USA (Vendor # 226).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	22	1/04/08	896.00
	Check # 100119 to ELECTRONICS USA (Vendor # 226).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	22	1/16/08	435.00
	Check # 100120 to ELECTRONICS USA (Vendor # 226).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	22	1/18/08	300.00
	Check # 100125 to BERKLEY (Vendor # 555).				
	1180 RENTAL ASSETS	AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	22	1/28/08	500.00
	Check # 100406 to FRANK COMPANY (Vendor # 332).				

Figure 3.6.13 Source Code Report Example

Trial Balance Report (TRIALBAL)

This report provides a detail level audit trail of all activity for a range of accounts.

Trial Balance	1 OUR COMPANY	2/01/06- 2/28/06
---------------	---------------	------------------

Starting Account: █
Ending Account:

Profit Center: 999999

Starting Date: 2/01/06
Ending Date: 2/28/06

Include Details? Yes

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

Input the starting account number for the report

Figure 3.6.14 Trial Balance Report (TRIALBAL)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report on or leave 999999 to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Include Details

Enter (Y)es if you would like comments included on each entry.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08		G/L Account Trial Balance Report			Page: 1	
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY						
Account: All		Profit Center: All	Date: 2/01/06- 2/28/06		With Details	
ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BEG BALANCE	DEBIT	CREDIT	NET CHANGE	END BALANCE
1100	Cash II					
	Account Totals:	72818.28			72818.28	
1110	Cash					
	Account Totals:					
1130	Petty Cash-Germantown					
	Account Totals:	700.00			700.00	
1200	Accounts Rec-Trade					
	Account Totals:	79947.75			79947.75	
1210	Accounts Rec-Other					
	Account Totals:	16692.26			16692.26	
1220	Accounts Rec-RTO					
	Account Totals:					
1300	Prepaid Expenses					
	Account Totals:	22897.04			22897.04	
1310	Prepaid Insurance					
	Account Totals:					
1320	Prepaid Rent					
	Account Totals:	3500.00			3500.00	
1400	Inventory Retail-Pianos					
	Account Totals:	286975.61			286975.61	

Figure 3.6.15 Trial Balance Report Example

Variance Analysis Report (RPTANAL)

This report provides a variance analysis for a range of accounts during a given period of time. The variance is compared from actual to either budget or comparative amounts.

Analysis Report	OUR COMPANY	1/01/08- 1/31/08
Starting Account: Ending Account: All		
Starting Date: 1/01/08 Ending Date: 1/31/08		
Profit Center: 999999 All Variance Percent: 0.00		
Account Type: All Totals Only? Yes Over/Under: Under		
Budgets/Comps: Comparative Budget Selected: 1 Period/Year:		
Report Format: Expanded Net Amounts? No		
Printer ID: LP01 Control? No		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
Input the starting account number for the report		

Figure 3.6.16 Variance Analysis Report (RPTANAL)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report on or leave 999999 to include all.

Variance Percent

Enter a variance percent to report or enter zero for all. If an amount is entered all accounts varying this amount when compared to the budgeted or comparatives will be shown.

Account Type

Enter the account type you would like to report on, (A)sset, (L)iability, (C)apital/Earnings, (R)evenue, (E)xpense or leave blank to include all.

Totals Only

Enter (Y)es to include profit center amounts.

Over/Under

You may report on only (O)ver or (U)nder variances or leave blank to get both.

Budgets/Comps

Enter which amounts you would like the actual to be compared to, (B)udgets, (C)omparatives, or leave blank to get both.

Budget Selected

If you selected (B)udget or left blank for all, enter the budget number you would like to do the variance.

Period/Year

Enter what time frame you would like to base the variance, (P)eriod to date, (Y)ear to date, or blank for both.

Report Format

Enter the type of print format you would like, (E)xpanded format or (S)ummary line format.

Net Amounts

Enter (Y)es to choose to show budget and comparatives as net amounts.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08	G/L Account Analysis Report	Page: 1
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		
Account: All	Profit Center: All	Date: 1/01/08 - 1/31/08
Variance: None	Type: All	Summary Only Without Net
<hr/>		
Account: 1000 CASH IN BANK - CORPORATE	Normal Balance: Debit	Type: Asset
<hr/>		
CTR-----ACTUAL-----	BUDGET-----	COMPARATIVE----
---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---
*** 1135324.69 100.0 1135324.69 100.0	0.00 0.0 0.00 0.0	5286.64- 475.4- 5286.64- 475.4-
<hr/>		
Account: 1020 CHANGE FUNDS	Normal Balance: Debit	Type: Asset
<hr/>		
CTR-----ACTUAL-----	BUDGET-----	COMPARATIVE----
---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---
*** 0.00 100.0 0.00 100.0	0.00 0.0 0.00 0.0	100.00 0.0 100.00 0.0
<hr/>		
Account: 1040 CASH IN BANK - STORE ACCOUNTS	Normal Balance: Debit	Type: Asset
<hr/>		
CTR-----ACTUAL-----	BUDGET-----	COMPARATIVE----
---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---	---PTD\$---%---YTD\$---%---
*** 267804.07- 100.0 267804.07- 100.0	0.00 0.0 0.00 0.0	346816.04- 77.2 346816.04- 77.2

Figure 3.6.17 Variance Analysis Report Example

Worksheet Report (GLWRKSHT)

This report provides a worksheet for use in preparing journal entries prior to their actual entry.

G/L Worksheet	OUR COMPANY	1/01/08- 1/31/08
---------------	-------------	------------------

Starting Account:
Ending Account: All Accounts

Profit Center: 999999 All

Starting Date: 1/01/08
Ending Date: 1/31/08

Printer ID: GLWK01
Control? No

Press **F9** when finished
entering all parameters

-- Printing Report --

Figure 3.6.18 Worksheet Report (GLWRKSHT)

Starting Account/Ending Account

Enter the starting and ending account numbers you would like to report on or leave blank to select all.

Profit Center

Enter the profit center/store you would like to report on or leave 999999 to include all.

Starting Date/Ending Date

Enter the starting and ending date for the period you would like to report.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Date: 3/11/08		G/L Worksheet Report		Page: 1		
Company: 1 OUR COMPANY		Profit Center: All		Date: 1/01/08- 1/31/08		
Account: All						
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	---- ADJUSTMENTS ----		----- NET ENTRY -----		DEBITS	CREDITS
	DEBITS	CREDITS	DEBITS	CREDITS		
1000 CASH IN BANK - CORPORATE	2039300.00	903975.31				
1020 CHANGE FUNDS						
1030 CASH IN BANK - PAYROLL	35961.61	35961.61				
1040 CASH IN BANK - STORE ACCOUNTS	39688.72	7492.79				
1050 CASH IN BANK - ABC CORP						
1060 RENTAL MTLY NET RECEIVABLE	101316.28	807.27				
1110 RETURNED CHECKS	250.00					
1150 BUDGET PHONE MTLY VARIANCE	5091.45	194.75				
1160 ON-LINE PYMT MTLY VARIANCE						
1170 NOTES RECEIVABLE	962.88	1615.23				
1180 RENTAL ASSETS	5399.90	4194.82				
1190 A/D RENTAL ASSETS	1117180.90	47937.13				
1200 PREPAID EXPENSES						
1210 NONCOMPETE COVENENT						
1220 GOODWILL						
1300 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	4970.47					
1310 A/D FURNITURE & FIXTURES		59999.98				
1320 VEHICLES						
1330 A/D VEHICLES						
1340 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	49285.20					
1350 A/D LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS						
1360 PROPERTY: BUILDINGS						
1370 ACCUM DEPREC: BUILDINGS						
1420 UTILITY DEPOSITS						
1440 CORPORATE INVESTMENTS						
1450 OTHER INVESTMENTS						
2000 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		115013.22				
2010 RENTAL ASSETS PAYABLE	3393.50	9967.59				
2030 STATE SALES TAX PAYABLE		96779.36				
2040 MEDICARE P/R/ W/H PAYABLE						
2050 SOC SEC P/R W/H PAYABLE	43500.78	43500.78				
2060 FEDERAL P/R W/H PAYABLE	48500.53	48500.53				
2070 STATE P/R W/H PAYABLE	16500.88	16500.88				
2160 SOUTHWEST BANK CREDIT LINE						
2190 CORPORATE VEHICLES						
2200 STORE VANS / TRUCKS						
2240 DEBIT LINE - O/S EOM CHECKS						
2320 MISC SHORT TERM LIABILITIES						

Figure 3.6.19 Worksheet Report Example

3.7 File Maintenance (GLUTIL)

File maintenance provides the means for entering most master records that are used throughout the software.

Please see [Getting Started](#) for the documentation on Account Maintenance, Company Maintenance, Department Maintenance, Set Operating Dates, and Source Code Maintenance.

Purge G/L Details (PURGEDET)

This module allows you to purge out journal transactions based off of entry date and source code. This module is used a lot when interfacing from within the system, such as Summary, Accounts Payable, and Depreciation. If you have interfaced Accounts Payable and found it was too soon, you could use this module to get rid of the first interface, make your corrections in Accounts Payable and interface again. **This module should be used with great caution!** Always make sure you have a back up of the entries you want to purge.

1 OUR COMPANY		3/05/08 4:48 am
Beg Date: 3/05/08 End Date: 3/05/08 Source: AP		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Press F9 when finished entering all parameters </div>		
Input the beginning date to be purged		

Figure 3.7.1 File Maintenance for General Ledger (GLUTIL)

Beg Date/End Date

Enter the date range of journal transactions you would like to purge.

Source

Enter the source code of journal transactions you would like to purge.

When you have entered the parameters and are sure they are correct, press **F9** to begin the purge. When the purge is finished you will be back to the menu.

Recalculate Balances (ACCTBAL)

This module is used to recalculate account balances. It is a necessary step during the year end process, and may become necessary at other times as well. This program can be run at any time with no harm.

Calc Balances	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 4:49 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Beginning Acct:
Ending Acct:

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the beginning account number to be recalculated

Figure 3.7.2 Recalculate Balances (ACCTBAL)

Beginning Acct/Ending Acct

Enter the beginning and ending accounts that you wish to recalculate or leave blank to do all. Unless you are in a time crunch, your best bet is to do all.

When finished entering your parameters, press **F9** to begin the recalculating process.

Summary System Interface (SUMGLMNU)

It is the process to use to interface the Summary to the General Ledger.

Summary Interface	1 OUR COMPANY	3/06/08 8:08 am
CREATE/VERIFY SUMMARY INTERFACE	SUMGLINT	
DEPRECIATION REPORT	DEPWORPT	
JOURNAL ENTRY & POSTING MENU	JE	
RECLASS PROGRAM	SUMGLDET	
INTERFACE ACCOUNT MAINT	SUMGL	
PRINT INTERFACE ACCOUNT	SUMGLPRT	
3 YEAR MACR DEPR REPORT	DEPMACR	
ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE	COA	
UPDATE DEPRECIATION	INVWOUPT	
EOD DEPOSIT SCREEN	SUMEODS	
DETAILED PETTY CASH	PCSHREC	

F1-DFM F2-MAIL F4-CALENDAR F5-HELP F7-SECURITY F8-Prev

Figure 3.7.3 Summary System Interface Menu (SUMGLMNU)

Create/Verify Summary Interface (SUMGLINT)

This program is used to verify and or create journal transactions from the Summary System.

Merge Summary	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 5:00 am
---------------	---------------	-----------------

Update G/L? No

Post Daily JEs? No

Verify Records? Yes

Create Bank Trns? No

Beginning Date: 3/05/08

Ending Date: 3/05/08

Store Selection: All Stores

Printer ID: LP01

Control? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Enter (Y)es to update the G/L with the journal entries

Figure 3.7.4 Create/Verify Summary System Interface (SUMGLINT)

Update G/L

Enter (Y)es for the system to create a journal entry to later be posted to the General Ledger. Enter (N)o if you just want to run a verification of the Summary journal entry.

Include detail

Enter (Y)es if you want a journal transaction for every day included in the range of dates selected. Enter (N)o if you want a consolidated journal entry posted using the 'Ending Date' as the journal entry date.

Beginning Date/Ending Date

Enter the date range that you want to verify and/or create the summary records.

Store Number

Enter the profit center/store you would like to verify and/or create the summary or leave 9999 to select all.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Important note: You must be careful not to send the same days to the General Ledger more than once. Because of our systems flexibility it will

allow you to double post and you will then have to purge and repost the summary system.

Summary Account Maintenance (SUMGL)

You will need to work off of the worksheet provided to know what accounts to enter into Summary Account Maintenance.

Once you have manually assigned the account numbers, using the worksheet, you may begin entering them into Summary Account Maintenance (SUMGL)

G/L Summary Accts		1 OUR COMPANY		3/05/08 7:13 am	
STARTING FIELD #:		LOC # TO LIST:		(LOC 9999 WILL ALWAYS LIST)	
FLD	LOC#	FIELD DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT#	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	PST?
1	9999	Payment Amt-RTD Revenue	4010	LEASE TO OWN REVENUE	Y
2	9999	Tax Amt	2090	G.S.T. PAYABLE	Y
3	9999	Security Deposit Amt	4200	OTHER INCOME	Y
4	9999	Late Charges	4220	RE-INSTATEMENT FEES	Y
5	9999	Delivery Fees	4232	DELIVERY FEES-SI	Y
6	9999	GRP Amt	4080	LDW REVENUE	Y
7	9999	Misc Charges	4200	OTHER INCOME	Y
8	9999	Extended Service Policy	4200	OTHER INCOME	Y
9	9999	Movie Payment Amt			N
10	9999	Movie Tax Amt			N
11	9999	Movie Misc Charge			N
12	9999	Movie Receivable Amt			N
13	9999	Movie Deposit Amt			N
14	9999	Movie Over/Short Amt			N
15	9999	RTD Adjustment			N
F1-Next Page F2-Prev Page F3-Change F4-Delete F5-Insert F8-Prev					

Figure 3.7.5 Summary Account Maintenance (SUMGL)

Field

This is a preassigned number to coincide with the worksheet.

Account

Enter the General Ledger account number you would like that summary field to post to when interfacing, if you do not know the account number, enter a few letters of the account description and select from the lookup window.

Description

The description will automatically be filled in once the account number has been selected.

Post

Enter Y if you want this field to be posted when interfacing.

Valid Account Report (ACCTVAL)

This report provides detailed information about how the General Ledger accounts are used.

Valid Acct Rpt	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 7:14 am
----------------	---------------	-----------------

Report Type: Assigned

Beginning Stmt: 0
Ending Stmt: 0

Printer ID: LP01
Control? No

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the report type: (A)ssigned (I)nvalid or (N)ot Assigned

Figure 3.7.6 Valid Account Report (ACCTVAL)

Report Type

The report type selected will detail one of the following account types: (A)ssigned, (I)nvalid, or (N)ot Assigned. (A)ssigned accounts are valid G/L accounts that are assigned to a financial statement. (N)ot Assigned accounts are valid accounts that are not assigned to a financial statement. (I)nvalid accounts are accounts that no longer exist but are being referenced on a financial statement. The most helpful of all report types is the (N)ot Assigned, this will help assist you, when financial statements no longer foot, to find the account that is missing.

Beginning Stmt/Ending Stmt

Enter the beginning and ending statement layout number you would like to check.

Printer ID

The Printer ID defaults to that on your operator record. This value may be overridden with another printer or file name.

Control

Accept the default of 'N'o.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the printing process.

Year End Procedures (GLYREND)

It becomes necessary, at year end, to roll the actual amounts to the comparative amounts and set the balance forward amounts to reflect the prior year's business. This is done using this module.

Make sure the following things have been checked or done before doing the Year End.

- **Verify all period dates for the fiscal year you are about to close are correct in the Company record (CHGCOMP).**
- **Recalculate all balances (ACCTBAL).**
- **All financial statements have been printed.**
- **Trial Balance has been printed.**
- **Good system backup.**

The first screen tells you exactly what the system does when this module is run.

G/L Year End	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 7:14 am
<p>Before Proceeding, Please Read This Information Carefully!</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Run the program to recalculate balances before you run this program</p> <p>This procedure will perform the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Calculate Net Income for the Specified Fiscal Year 2 - Create Balance Forward Records for B/S Accounts 3 - Create Zero Balances for Income Accounts 4 - Post Net Income/Loss to the Specified Earnings Acct 5 - Update Period Dates to the next fiscal year 6 - Create Prior Year Amounts from actual amounts <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">Press [RETURN] to proceed or [CMD] to Quit</p>		

Figure 3.7.7 General Ledger Year End (GLYREND)

Once you have read through this first page, press the enter key to continue or **F8** to exit to menu.

G/L Year End	1 OUR COMPANY	3/05/08 7:14 am
--------------	---------------	-----------------

Backups complete? █

Trial Balance printed?

Start of fiscal year:
End of fiscal year:

Purge transactions?

Earnings acct number:

Press F9 when finished
entering all parameters

Input the full word "YES" if files have been backed-up

Figure 3.7.8 GL Year End Checklist Prompts (SUMGLINT)

Backups complete

Do you have a good backup? You must enter 'YES' to continue.

Trial Balance Printed

Do you have a printed Trial Balance? You must enter 'YES' to continue.

Start of Fiscal Year/End of Fiscal Year

Enter the first and last date of the fiscal year you are closing.

Purge Transactions

Always answer **NO** to this question! This was originally put in here when hard drive space was an issue. If you were to answer YES, it would purge all transactions for that year once the balances were brought forward, which means you could never reopen the year or view any old information in account analysis.

Earnings Acct Number

Enter the General Ledger account number for retained earnings. This will bring all current profit/loss into this account.

Once all parameters are entered, press **F9** to begin the year end process.

When it has completed, go back into the company record (CHGCOMP) and verify the new fiscal year dates are in all the periods and that they are correct (pay special attention to February and March when you are either coming or going out of a leap year). Once this is verified, recalculate balances (ACCTBAL) again. The year end will now be complete.

Index

A/P Report Menu (APREPORT).....	145	Delete a G/L Code (DELGLCOD).....	71
Account Analysis (GLSTATUS).....	179	Delete a General Ledger Account (DELACCT).....	22
Account Maintenance (COA).....	19	Delete a Statement Layout (DELLAY).....	207
Account Payable Report GL Analysis Example.....	144	Delete a Vendor (DELVEND).....	60
Accounts Payable (AP).....	88	Delete a Vendor Invoice (APDEL).....	99
Accounts Payable Expense Report Example.....	155	Delete Journal Entries (DELJE).....	194
Accounts Payable Parameters (APPARAMS).....	32	Delete Ship Via (DELVIA).....	49
Accounts Payable Report Example.....	158	Display Vendor Status (APSTATUS).....	101
Accounts Payable Reports (APREPORT).....	145	Entering a Default Vendor (DEFVEND).....	66
Accounts Payable Trial Balance Report Example.....	163	Everywhere Else Dates.....	30
Accounts Payable Vendor Invoice (AP).....	90	Expense Report (APEXPENS).....	154
Add a Bank (ADDBANK).....	34	Export Journal Entries (EXPORTJE).....	195
Add a Company (ADDCOMP).....	11	File Maintenance (GLUTIL).....	234
Add a General Ledger Account (ADDACCT).....	20	Financial Statement Report Example.....	214
Add a New G/L Code (ADDGLCOD).....	69	Format a Sample Statement (FORMLAY).....	207
Add a Ship Via Code (ADDVIA).....	47	G/L Codes Report Example.....	75
Add a Statement Layout (ADDLAY).....	202	G/L Security Maintenance (EMPSEC).....	80
Add a Vendor (ADDVEND).....	55	General Ledger (G/L).....	178
Add a Vendor Invoice (APADD).....	90	General Ledger Chart of Accounts Report Example.....	26
Add Journal Entries (ADDJE).....	190	General Ledger Dates.....	30
Aging Report (APAGERPT).....	145	General Ledger Defaults (GLDEF).....	29
Aging Report Example.....	147	General Ledger Interface (APGLRPT).....	140
AP Cash Requirements Report Example.....	162	General Ledger Parameters (GLPARAMS).....	31
AP Checks Preview Report Example.....	161	General Ledger Report Example.....	142
AP Export to AccPac (APEXPEH).....	174	General Ledger Reports (GLREPORTS).....	215
AP Status viewing options F4 and F6.....	103	General Ledger Summary Example.....	143
Bank Maintenance (BANK).....	34	Inquiry/Search Report (GLSRCH).....	217
Bank Reconciliation Report Example.....	173	Invoice Drop Down List.....	104
Bank Reconciliation (BKRECON).....	166	Invoice Report (APRPT).....	156
Bank Reconciliation Report (BKRECRPT).....	147, 171	Journal Entries.....	186
Bank Reconciliation Report Example.....	149	Journal Entries (GLJE).....	186
Bank Report Example.....	41	Journal Entries (JE).....	189
Budget Report (RPTBDG).....	215	Layout Maintenance (LAYOUTS).....	202
Cash Flow Analysis Report Example.....	151	List all G/L Codes (LSTGLCOD).....	72
Cash Flow Report (FLOWANAL).....	149	List Bank Transactions (BKRECLST).....	168
Change a Bank (CHGBANK).....	36	List Banks.....	38
Change a Company (CHGCOMP).....	12	List Checks (APCHKLST).....	132
Change a G/L Code (CHGGLCOD).....	70	List Company Records (LSTCOMP).....	14
Change a General Ledger Account (CHGACCT).....	21	List General Ledger Accounts (LSTACCT).....	23
Change a Ship Via (CHGVIA).....	48	List Journal Entries (LSTJE).....	196
Change a Statement Layout (CHGLAY).....	205	List Ship Via (LSTVIA).....	50
Change a Vendor (CHGVEND).....	59	List Vendor Invoice (APLST).....	111
Change a Vendor Invoice (APCHG).....	95	List Vendors (LSTVEND).....	60
Change Journal Entries (CHGJE).....	193	Look Up Inventory by PO (INVMNTAP).....	176
Chart of Accounts Menu.....	19	Modify Bank Transactions (BKRECCHG).....	169
Check Report (APCHKRPT).....	151	Monthly Comparative Report (GLMONTH).....	219
Check Report Example.....	153	Monthly Comparative Report Example.....	221
Clear Outstanding Items (BKRECLLR).....	166	Post Journal Entries (POSTJE).....	196
Company Maintenance (COMPANY).....	10	Preview Report (APPREVUE).....	125, 158
Company Report Example.....	17	Print a Bank Report (PRTBANK).....	39
Comparative Data Changes (COMPMNT).....	184	Print a Company Report (PRTCOMP).....	15
Comparative Entries (COMPMNT).....	184	Print a Statement Layout (PRTLAY).....	209
Create/Verify Summary Interface (SUMGLINT).....	236	Print Checks (APCHECK).....	127
Delete a Bank (DELBANK).....	36	Print Financial Statements (FINSTATE).....	212
Delete a Company (DELCOMP).....	13		

Print G/L Code Report (PRTGLCOD).....	73	Show a Vendor (SHOVEND).....	67
Print Ship Via (PRTVIA)	51	Show a Vendor Invoice (APSHO).....	113
Print the General Ledger Accounts (PRTACCT)	24	Show Journal Entries (SHOJE)	201
Print Vendor Labels (VENDLBL).....	62	Show Modules (SHOMOD)	78
Print Vendor Labels Example.....	64	Show Ship Via.....	53
Print Vendors (PRTVEND).....	64	Source Code Maintenance (GLCODES)	69
Printing Checks	125	Source Code Report (RPTTRAN)	225
Profit Center Analysis Report (GLANAL).....	221	Source Code Report Example.....	227
Profit Center Analysis Report Example.....	223	State/Province Rate Codes (GETSTPVF)	85
Profit Center Balance Report Example.....	225	Summary Account Maintenance (SUMGL)	238
Profit Center Trial Balance Report (GLPFTBAL).....	223	Summary System Interface (SUMGLMNU)	235
Purge G/L Details (PURGEDET).....	234	Terms Code Maintenance (GETVTERM).....	43
Purge Journal Entries (PURGEJE).....	198	Trial Balance Report (APTRLBAL).....	162
Rebate Codes (GETRBTEC).....	81	Trial Balance Report (TRIALBAL)	227
Recalculate Balances (ACCTBAL).....	235	Trial Balance Report Example.....	229
Reconcile Bank Account (BKRECACT)	170	Undoing Checks (APUNDO)	137
Report Journal Entries (RPTJE)	199	Valid Account Report (ACCTVAL).....	239
Reproduce a General Ledger Account (CPYACCT)		Variance Analysis Report (RPTANAL)	229
.....	26	Variance Analysis Report Example.....	231
Reproduce a Statement Layout (CPYLAY)	209	Vendor 1099's (AP1099)	164
Requirements Report (CASHOUT).....	161	Vendor Maintenance (VENDOR)	55
Security Update (CHGSECUR)	77	Vendor Report Example	66
Select Invoices by Due Date (APSELDUE).....	119	View G/L Distribution F3 Option.....	105
Select Invoices By Vendor (APSEL).....	118	View Invoice Notes F5	108
Selecting Invoices for Payment	118	View Invoice Payments F4.....	107
Set Operating Dates (DATES).....	30	View PO Details, use F6 to list inventory	111
Ship Via Maintenance (SHIPVIA).....	47	View PO item details F4.....	110
Ship Via Report Example	53	View POs for a Vendor F6 (once you have selected a vendor).....	109
Show a Bank (SHOBANK).....	41	Voiding/Undoing AP Checks	134
Show a Company (SHOCOMP).....	17	Worksheet Report (GLWRKSHT)	231
Show a G/L Code (SHOGLCOD)	75	Worksheet Report Example.....	233
Show a General Ledger Account (SHOACCT).....	27	Year End Procedures (GLYREND).....	240
Show a Statement Layout (SHOLAY)	210		